

**Source:** T1  
**Title:** CR's to TS 34.108 v3.1.0 for approval  
**Agenda item:** 6.1  
**Document for:** Approval

---

This document contains 11 CRs to TS 34.108 v3.1.0. These CRs have been agreed by T1 and are put forward to TSG T for approval.

*CRs requiring special attention:*

| Spec   | CR  | Rev | Phase | Subject   | Cat | Version-Current | Version-New | Doc-2nd-Level |
|--------|-----|-----|-------|---|-----|-----------------|-------------|---------------|
| 34.108 | 021 |     | R99   | Common generic procedure for AS testing                                   | B   | 3.1.0           | 3.2.0       | T1-000294     |
| 34.108 | 022 |     | R99   | Requirements for the system simulator for support of Tcell parameter      | F   | 3.1.0           | 3.2.0       | T1-000303     |
| 34.108 | 023 |     | R99   | Minimum Performance Levels  | F   | 3.1.0           | 3.2.0       | T1-000306     |
| 34.108 | 024 |     | R99   | Downlink signal conditions and propagation conditions                     | D   | 3.1.0           | 3.2.0       | T1-000307     |
| 34.108 | 025 |     | R99   | Updating 34.108 v3.1.0 to TDD single mode                                 | F   | 3.1.0           | 3.2.0       | T1-000281     |
| 34.108 | 026 |     | R99   | Application of integrity mode protection to signalling message by default | F   | 3.1.0           | 3.2.0       | T1-000296     |

*CRs with routine updates:*

| Spec   | CR  | Rev | Phase | Subject   | Cat | Version-Current | Version-New | Doc-2nd-Level |
|--------|-----|-----|-------|---|-----|-----------------|-------------|---------------|
| 34.108 | 027 |     | R99   | Updates to the default message contents in clause 9                                   | C   | 3.1.0           | 3.2.0       | T1-000282     |
| 34.108 | 028 |     | R99   | Updates to System Information Block (SIB) and Master Information Block (MIB) messages | C   | 3.1.0           | 3.2.0       | T1-000283     |
| 34.108 | 029 |     | R99   | Application of ciphering during conformance testing                                   | C   | 3.1.0           | 3.2.0       | T1-000285     |
| 34.108 | 030 |     | R99   | Addition for System Information parameters (34.108 clause 6.1)                        | F   | 3.1.0           | 3.2.0       | T1-000304     |
| 34.108 | 031 |     | R99   | Correction for Generic Setup Procedures (34.108 clause 7.2)                           | F   | 3.1.0           | 3.2.0       | T1-000305     |

3GPP TSG T1 Meeting #9  
 Redondo Beach, Ca, USA, 16-17 November  
 2000

Document **T1-000281**

e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx  
 or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

3GPP TSG T1 SWG SIG Meeting #13  
 Tokyo, Japan, 17-19 October 2000

Document **T1s000219**

e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx  
 or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <b>CHANGE REQUEST</b>  |  | Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly. |
| <b>34.108</b>  | <b>CR 025</b>  | Current Version: <b>V3.1.0</b>   |
| GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑                                      | ↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team   |  |
| For submission to: <b>T#10</b><br><small>list expected approval meeting # here</small> | for approval <input checked="" type="checkbox"/><br>for information <input type="checkbox"/> | strategic <input type="checkbox"/><br>non-strategic <input type="checkbox"/> <small>(for SMG use only)</small>   |

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG    The latest version of this form is available from: <http://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc>

**Proposed change affects:** (U)SIM  ME  UTRAN / Radio  Core Network   
(at least one should be marked with an X)

**Source:** Siemens **Date:** 17.Oct.2000

**Subject:** Updating 34.108 v3.1.0 to TDD single mode

**Work item:** Conformance testing for UE (TDD)

**Category:** F Correction  **Release:** Phase 2   
(only one category shall be marked with an X) A Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release  Release 96   
 B Addition of feature  Release 97   
 C Functional modification of feature  Release 98   
 D Editorial modification  Release 99   
 Release 00

**Reason for change:** The proposal of this document is to update to TDD single mode, and to suggest some changes relating to the radio parameters in the same way as for FDD single mode.

**Clauses affected:** 4.2.1, 6.2.2, 6.7.2, 6.8

**Other specs affected:** Other 3G core specifications  → List of CRs:   
 Other GSM core specifications  → List of CRs:   
 MS test specifications  → List of CRs:   
 BSS test specifications  → List of CRs:   
 O&M specifications  → List of CRs:

**Other comments:** T1s-000219

## 4.2.1 Supported Cell Configuration

The System Simulator shall provide the capability to simulate at least 1 UTRA cell of the appropriate UTRA Mode, and shall support at least the following channels on the simulated Cell.

| Logical Channel | Transport Channel | Physical Channel                   | Comments  | FDD<br>25.211 | TDD<br>25.221 |
|-----------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| BCCH            | BCH               | P-CCPCH                            | This is the Cell Broadcast Channel, transmitted using the Primary Scrambling Code for the Cell  | X             | X             |
| -               | -                 | CPICH                              | This is the Primary CPICH using the Primary Scrambling Code for the Cell  | X             |               |
| -               | -                 | <del>P-SCH, S-SCH</del>            | Physical Synchronisation Channels   | X             | X             |
| CCCH            | FACH              | S-CCPCH                            | Assumed separate physical channel compared to the Paging Channel  | X             | X             |
| PCCH            | PCH               | S-CCPCH                            | Assumed separate physical channel compared to Forward Link Access Channel   | X             | X             |
| -               | -                 | PICH                               | To identify when the UE should access the PCCH for Paging Messages  | X             | X             |
| DTCH            | DCH               | DPDCH*n<br>(FDD)<br><br>DPCH (TDD) | The number of physical channels (n) required as a common test requirement is expected to be 1, but this is <FFS><br>Note<br>a) the channels are required on the UL and the DL<br>b) there will be a single associated DPCH (FDD) with the DPDCH(s) for Layer 1 signalling | X             | X             |
| CCCH            | RACH              | PRACH                              | The common requirement is for the UE to be able to use the RACH to set up a connection from Idle Mode   | X             | X             |
| -               | -                 | AICH                               | To signal to the UE that its RACH Preamble has been received and that the Message Part can be transmitted   | X             |               |

In the event that the system simulator is capable of simulating more than 1 cell, the minimum requirement is to support Dedicated Channels on only one of the cells

## 6.7.2 Diverse Operation

### 6.7.2.1 Diverse Operation (FDD mode)

The diversity options applied to the DL channels shall be as below for all cells in the simulated network.

| Channel | Open loop mode |      | Closed loop Mode |
|---------|----------------|------|------------------|
|         | TSTD           | STTD |                  |
| P-CCPCH | -              | X    | -                |
| SCH     | X              | -    | -                |
| S-CCPCH | -              | X    | -                |
| DPCH    | -              | X    | -                |
| PICH    | -              | X    | -                |
| AICH    | -              | X    | -                |

### 6.7.2.2 Diverse Operation (TDD mode)

The diversity options applied to the DL channels shall be as below for all cells in the simulated network

| <u>Physical channel type</u> | <u>Open loop TxDiversity</u> |                   | <u>Closed loop TxDiversity</u> |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
|                              | <u>TSTD</u>                  | <u>Block STTD</u> |                                |
| <u>P-CCPCH</u>               | =                            | X                 | =                              |
| <u>SCH</u>                   | X                            | =                 | =                              |
| <u>DPCH</u>                  | =                            | =                 | X                              |

## 6.2.2 Soft Handover Network (FDD)

| <b>Number of Cells</b> | <b>Use of Network Configuration/Constraints</b>   |
|------------------------|---|
| 2                      | Can be used in place of basic network, plus offering operation of dedicated channels in 2 way soft handover or in 2 way SSDT handover for RF or signalling tests; simple cell reselection tests |

## 6.8 Compressed Mode Parameters (FDD)

The reference configuration is that Compressed Mode is disabled, except when the Hard Handover (inter-frequency network configuration is being used). It is necessary to define a set of compressed mode parameters to be used for inter-frequency hard handover.

### 6.8.1 Normal Operation

Downlink Compressed Mode – disabled

Uplink Compressed Mode – disabled

### 6.8.2 Inter-Frequency Hard Handover

Downlink compressed Mode – enabled

Parameters

Downlink Compression Method

SF Reduction

Left/Right Alternative DL Scrambling Codes

No

Compressed Mode Sequence and Parameters

Frame Structure Type A

SFN for first transmission gap

Fixed Gap Position

TGL = 7

Double Slot Gap

TGP

TGD

PD

Uplink Compressed Mode - disabled

3GPP TSG T1 Meeting #9  
 Redondo Beach, Ca, USA, 16-17 November  
 2000

Document T1-000283

e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx  
 or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

3GPP/TSG T1/SIG Meeting #13  
 Tokyo, Japan, 17-19 October 2000

Document T1S000223

e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx  
 or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

|   |  |  |                    |
|---|--|--|--------------------|
| <b>CHANGE REQUEST</b>   |  | Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly. |                    |
| <b>34.108 CR 028</b>  |  | Current Version: <b>3.1.0</b>  |                    |
| GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑   |  | ↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team   |                    |
| For submission to: <b>T#10</b><br><small>list expected approval meeting # here</small><br>↑ | for approval <input checked="" type="checkbox"/><br>for information <input type="checkbox"/> | strategic <input type="checkbox"/><br>non-strategic <input type="checkbox"/>                                     | (for SMG use only) |

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG    The latest version of this form is available from: <http://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc>

**Proposed change affects:** (U)SIM  ME  UTRAN / Radio  Core Network   
(at least one should be marked with an X)

**Source:** Matsushita Communication Industry Co.,Ltd    **Date:** 17/10/2000

**Subject:** Updates to System Information Block (SIB) and Master Information Block (MIB) messages

**Work item:**

|                  |  |                 |  |
|------------------|--|-----------------|--|
| <b>Category:</b> | F Correction <input type="checkbox"/><br>A Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release <input type="checkbox"/><br>B Addition of feature <input type="checkbox"/><br>C Functional modification of feature <input checked="" type="checkbox"/><br>D Editorial modification <input type="checkbox"/> | <b>Release:</b> | Phase 2 <input type="checkbox"/><br>Release 96 <input type="checkbox"/><br>Release 97 <input type="checkbox"/><br>Release 98 <input type="checkbox"/><br>Release 99 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/><br>Release 00 <input type="checkbox"/> |
|------------------|--|-----------------|--|

(only one category shall be marked with an X)

**Reason for change:**

This CR provides an update to the system information block (SIB) and master information block (MIB) messages found in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108 V3.1.0. These updates are due to modifications in RRC core specification (TS 25.331 V3.3.0) approved by RAN2 in during RAN2 #14 (Held on July '00 in Paris) and #15 (Held on August '00 in Sophia Antipolis). The following paragraphs list the modifications made with the corresponding RAN2 CR:

1. SIB TYPE 5 & 6 (CR-356r3): "Selection Indicator" IE in "Secondary CCPCH info" IE is deleted.
2. SIB TYPE 1 & 2 (CR-424): Values and ranges of some timers and constants in "UE Timers and constant in idle mode" IE, "UE Timers and constant in connected mode" IE and "UE Timers and constant in CELL\_DCH state" IE were changed. Also, include the units for timer values.
3. SIB TYPE 5 & 6 (CR-427): "Scrambling code number" IE in "PRACH info (for RACH)" IE is renamed to "Preamble scrambling code number". Also, "Power offset P0" IE in "PRACH power offset" IE is renamed to "Power Ramp Step".
4. SIB TYPE 3 & 4 (CR-454): Qrxlevmin, Qqualmin in "Cell Selection and Reselection Info for SIB3/4" was changed to MP, since these values are provided in serving cells.
5. MIB: Missing scheduling information for SIB TYPE 1 is added.
6. SIB TYPE 5 & 6 (CR-509r1): The start and end indexes for available signatures and sub-channels in "PRACH Partitioning" IE are grouped under an IE called "ASC Setting".
7. SIB TYPE 3 & 4 (CR-515r1): "S<sub>limit,SearchRAT</sub>" IE and "Qhyst2<sub>s</sub>" IE are added into "Cell selection and re-selection info" IE in SIB TYPE 3 and 4. Both of these IEs are set to "Not Present" at the moment.
8. SIB TYPE 11 & 12 (CR-516): "Qoffset2<sub>s,n</sub>" and "Temporary\_offset2" IE are added. Consequently, existing "Qoffset<sub>s,n</sub>" IE is renamed to "Qoffset1<sub>s,n</sub>". Also, "Temporary\_offset1" IE has to be added. "Qrxlevmin" and "Qqualmin" IEs should

- be in these messages instead of only "Qmin" IE.
9. SIB TYPE 5 & 6 (CR-517): Some size optimisations have been introduced for "PRACH info" IE. As such, this IE in SIB TYPE 5 & 6 is updated.
  10. SIB TYPE 11 & 12 (CR-512r1): Clarifications have been made for the usage of "Reporting cell status" IE. It is desired to make UE send MEASUREMENT REPORT for monitored cells (both on used frequency and on non-used frequency) whenever needed. Therefore, the value of "Reporting cell status" IE is changed to achieve the above effect.

**Clauses affected:**

6.1

**Other specs affected:**

Other 3G core specifications  
 Other GSM core specifications  
 MS test specifications  
 BSS test specifications  
 O&M specifications

|   |
|---|
|   |
|   |
| X |
|   |
|   |

→ List of CRs:  
 → List of CRs:  
 → List of CRs:  
 → List of CRs:  
 → List of CRs:

|  |
|--|
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |

**Other comments:**

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|



help.doc

<----- [double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.](#)

---

## 6 Reference System Configurations

This clause defines a number of Reference System Configurations which can be used for different tests.

### 6.1 Simulated network environments

The UE will eventually have to operate in either single mode networks (FDD or TDD) and dual mode networks (FDD+TDD).

This version of the specification covers the simulation of the Single Mode FDD Network only to align with the Release 99 requirements. It will need to be extended in a later version to cover the Single Mode TDD network case. It is <ffs> whether a reference environment needs to be defined for multi-mode networks (eg: the environment could be created by combining two appropriate reference environments from the single mode cases).

The following tables list the default parameters for 1 to 8 cell environments for testing.

Contents of Master Information Block PLMN type is the case of GSM-MAP

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- MIB value tag</li> <li>- Supported PLMN types</li> <li>- PLMN type</li> <li>- PLMN identity(GSM-MAP)</li> <li>- MCC digit</li> <br/> <li>- MNC digit</li> <br/> <li>- ANSI-41 Core Network information</li> <li>- P_REV(Protocol revision level)</li> <li>- MIN_P_REV(Minimum protocol revision level)</li> <li>- SID(System identification)</li> <li>- NID(Network identification)</li> <li>- References to other system information blocks</li> <li>- Scheduling information</li> </ul> | <p>1 ( 1 to 8 )</p> <p>GSM-MAP</p> <p>Mobile Country Code(3 digit)<br/>According to the contents of USIM.</p> <p>Mobile Network Code(2-3 digit)<br/>According to the contents of USIM.</p> <p>Not Present</p> |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <u>SIB type</u></li> <li>- <u>PLMN Value tag</u></li> <li>- <u>Cell Value tag</u></li> <li>- <u>SEG_COUNT</u></li> <li>- <u>SIB_REP</u></li> <li>- <u>SIB_POS</u></li> <li>- <u>SIB_OFF</u></li> </ul>  | <p><u>Type1</u></p> <p><u>1( 1 to 256 )</u></p> <p><u>Not Present</u></p>   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- SIB type</li> <li>- PLMN Value tag</li> <li>- Cell Value tag</li> <li>- SEG_COUNT</li> <li>- SIB_REP</li> <li>- SIB_POS</li> <li>- SIB_OFF</li> </ul>   | <p>Type2</p> <p>1( 1 to 256 )</p> <p>Not Present</p>  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- SIB type</li> <li>- PLMN Value tag</li> <li>- Cell Value tag</li> <li>- SEG_COUNT</li> <li>- SIB_REP</li> <li>- SIB_POS</li> <li>- SIB_OFF</li> </ul>   | <p>Type3</p> <p>Not Present</p> <p>1 ( 1 to 4 )</p>   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- SIB type</li> <li>- PLMN Value tag</li> <li>- Cell Value tag</li> <li>- SEG_COUNT</li> <li>- SIB_REP</li> <li>- SIB_POS</li> <li>- SIB_OFF</li> </ul>   | <p>Type4</p> <p>Not Present</p> <p>1 ( 1 to 4 )</p>   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- SIB type</li> <li>- PLMN Value tag</li> <li>- Cell Value tag</li> <li>- SEG_COUNT</li> <li>- SIB_REP</li> <li>- SIB_POS</li> </ul>  | <p>Type5</p> <p>Not Present</p> <p>1 ( 1 to 4 )</p>   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- SIB_OFF</li> <li>- SIB type</li> <li>- PLMN Value tag</li> <li>- Cell Value tag</li> <li>- SEG_COUNT</li> <li>- SIB_REP</li> <li>- SIB_POS</li> <li>- SIB_OFF</li> </ul>  | <p>Type6</p> <p>Not Present</p> <p>1 ( 1 to 4 )</p>   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- SIB type</li> <li>- PLMN Value tag</li> <li>- Cell Value tag</li> </ul>   | <p>Type7</p> <p>Not Present</p> <p>1 ( 1 to 4 )</p>   |



|                  |              |
|------------------|--------------|
| - SEG_COUNT      |              |
| - SIB_REP        |              |
| - SIB_POS        |              |
| - SIB_OFF        |              |
| - SIB type       | Type8        |
| - PLMN Value tag | Not Present  |
| - Cell Value tag | 1 ( 1 to 4 ) |
| - SEG_COUNT      |              |
| - SIB_REP        |              |
| - SIB_POS        |              |
| - SIB_OFF        |              |
| - SIB type       | Type9        |
| - PLMN Value tag | Not Present  |
| - Cell Value tag | 1 ( 1 to 4 ) |
| - SEG_COUNT      |              |
| - SIB_REP        |              |
| - SIB_POS        |              |
| - SIB_OFF        |              |
| - SIB type       | Type10       |
| - PLMN Value tag | Not Present  |
| - Cell Value tag | 1 ( 1 to 4 ) |
| - SEG_COUNT      |              |
| - SIB_REP        |              |
| - SIB_POS        |              |
| - SIB_OFF        |              |
| - SIB type       | Type11       |
| - PLMN Value tag | Not Present  |
| - Cell Value tag | 1 ( 1 to 4 ) |
| - SEG_COUNT      |              |
| - SIB_REP        |              |
| - SIB_POS        |              |
| - SIB_OFF        |              |
| - SIB type       | Type12       |
| - PLMN Value tag | Not Present  |
| - Cell Value tag | 1 ( 1 to 4 ) |
| - SEG_COUNT      |              |
| - SIB_REP        |              |
| - SIB_POS        |              |
| - SIB_OFF        |              |
| - SIB type       | Type13       |
| - PLMN Value tag | Not Present  |
| - Cell Value tag | 1 ( 1 to 4 ) |
| - SEG_COUNT      |              |
| - SIB_REP        |              |
| - SIB_POS        |              |
| - SIB_OFF        |              |
| - SIB type       | Type13.1     |
| - PLMN Value tag | Not Present  |
| - Cell Value tag | 1 ( 1 to 4 ) |
| - SEG_COUNT      |              |
| - SIB_REP        |              |
| - SIB_POS        |              |
| - SIB_OFF        |              |
| - SIB type       | Type13.2     |
| - PLMN Value tag | Not Present  |
| - Cell Value tag | 1 ( 1 to 4 ) |
| - SEG_COUNT      |              |
| - SIB_REP        |              |
| - SIB_POS        |              |
| - SIB_OFF        |              |
| - SIB type       | Type13.3     |
| - PLMN Value tag | Not Present  |

|                  |              |
|------------------|--------------|
| - Cell Value tag | 1 ( 1 to 4 ) |
| - SEG_COUNT      |              |
| - SIB_REP        |              |
| - SIB_POS        |              |
| - SIB_OFF        |              |
| - SIB type       | Type13.4     |
| - PLMN Value tag | Not Present  |
| - Cell Value tag | 1 ( 1 to 4 ) |
| - SEG_COUNT      |              |
| - SIB_REP        |              |
| - SIB_POS        |              |
| - SIB_OFF        |              |
| - SIB type       | Type14       |
| - PLMN Value tag | Not Present  |
| - Cell Value tag | 1 ( 1 to 4 ) |
| - SEG_COUNT      |              |
| - SIB_REP        |              |
| - SIB_POS        |              |
| - SIB_OFF        |              |
| - SIB type       | Type15       |
| - PLMN Value tag | Not Present  |
| - Cell Value tag | 1 ( 1 to 4 ) |
| - SEG_COUNT      |              |
| - SIB_REP        |              |
| - SIB_POS        |              |
| - SIB_OFF        |              |
| - SIB type       | Type16       |
| - PLMN Value tag | Not Present  |
| - Cell Value tag | 1 ( 1 to 4 ) |
| - SEG_COUNT      |              |
| - SIB_REP        |              |
| - SIB_POS        |              |
| - SIB_OFF        |              |

Contents of System Information Block type1 PLMN type is the case of GSM-MAP

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- CN common GSM-MAP NAS system information</li> <li>- GSM-MAP NAS system information <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- MCC digit</li> <li>- MNC digit</li> <li>- Location area code</li> </ul> </li> <li>- CN domain system information</li> <li>- CN domain identity</li> <li>- CHOICE CN Type</li> <li>- CN domain specific NAS system information</li> <li>- GSM-MAP NAS system information</li> <li>- CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient</li> <li>- CN domain identity</li> <li>- CHOICE CN Type</li> <li>- CN domain specific NAS system information</li> <li>- GSM-MAP NAS system information</li> <li>- CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient</li> <li>- UE Timers and constants in CELL_DCH <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-T304</li> <li>-N304</li> <li>-T308</li> <li>-T309</li> <li>-T310</li> <li>-N310</li> <li>-T311</li> <li>-T313</li> <li>-N313</li> <li>-T314</li> <li>-T315</li> <li>-N315</li> </ul> </li> <li>- UE Timers and constants in idle mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-T300</li> <li>-N300</li> <li>-T312</li> <li>- N312</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <p>Contains the PLMN Identity and Location Area Code<br/>Mobile Country Code(3 digit)<br/>According to the contents of USIM.<br/>Mobile Network Code(2-3 digit)<br/>According to the contents of USIM.<br/>0001H</p> <p>PS<br/>GSM-MAP</p> <p>T.B.D</p> <p>7</p> <p>CS<br/>GSM-MAP</p> <p>T.B.D<br/>7</p> <p>Not Present – Use Default<br/><del>87</del></p> <p>Not Present – Use Default<br/>Not Present – Use Default</p> <p>Not Present<br/>Not Present</p> <p>15 seconds<br/><del>1000</del>200</p> <p>20 seconds<br/>1800 seconds<br/>1000</p> <p><del>5</del>400 milliseconds<br/><del>37</del><br/>10 seconds<br/>200</p> |
|--|--|

Contents of System Information Block type2

|   |   |
|---|---|
| - URA identity                              | 0000 0000 0000 0001B  |
| - UE Timers and constants in connected mode |   |
| - T301                                      | 2000 <u>milliseconds</u> 5 (1 to 8 seconds: waiting for RRC CONNECTION RE-ESTABLISHMENT message)                                |
| - <u>N301</u>                               | 2   |
| - T302                                      | 4000 <u>milliseconds</u> 5 (1 to 8 seconds: waiting for CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message)  |
| - N302                                      | 3 (1 to 8: the re-transmission number of CELL UPDATE message)   |
| - T303                                      | 2000 <u>milliseconds</u> 5 (1 to 8 seconds: waiting for URA UPDATE CONFIRM message)   |
| - N303                                      | 3 (1 to 8: the re-transmission number of URA UPDATE message)  |
| - T304                                      | 1000 <u>milliseconds</u> (100, 200, 400, 1000, 2000 millisecond: waiting for UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message)         |
| - N304                                      | 3 (1 to 8: the re-transmission number of UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message)   |
| - T305                                      | 60 <u>minutes</u> (infinity, 5, 10, 30, 60, 120, 360, 720 minutes: waiting for cell update in CELL_PCH or CELL_FACH)            |
| - T306                                      | 120 <u>minutes</u> (infinity, 5, 10, 30, 60, 120, 360, 720 minutes: waiting for cell update in URA_PCH)                         |
| - T307                                      | 50 <u>seconds</u> (5, 10, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50 seconds: waiting for entering to idle state if the UE is out of service area)      |
| - T308                                      | 320 <u>milliseconds</u> (40, 80, 160, 320 milliseconds: waiting for re-transmission of RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message) |
| - T309                                      | 8 <u>seconds</u> (1 to 8 seconds: waiting for inter-system cell re-selection)   |
| - T310                                      | 320 <u>milliseconds</u> (40 to 320 milliseconds by step of 40)  |
| - N310                                      | 5 (1 to 8)  |
| - T311                                      | 320-500 <u>milliseconds</u> (250 to 2000 milliseconds by step 250)  |
| - T312                                      | 5 <u>seconds</u> (0 to 15 seconds: waiting for the detection of physical channel failure)                                       |
| - N312                                      | 200 (1, 50, 100, 200, 400, 600, 800, 1000)  |
| - T313                                      | 10 <u>seconds</u> (0 to 15 seconds: waiting for the detection of radio link failure)  |
| - N313                                      | 200 400 (1, 50, 100, 200, 400, 600, 800, 1000)  |
| - T314                                      | 20 <u>seconds</u> (0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 12, 16, 20 seconds)   |
| - T315                                      | 30 <u>seconds</u> (0, 10, 30, 60, 180, 600, 1200, 1800 seconds)   |
| - N315                                      | 200 (1, 50, 100, 200, 400, 600, 800, 1000)  |

### Contents of System Information Block type3

|  |   |
|--|---|
| - References to other system information blocks  | Not Present   |
| - Cell identity                                  | 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0001B                     |
| - Cell selection and re-selection info           |   |
| - Mapping info                                   |   |
| - RAT  | UTRA FDD  |
| - Mapping Function Parameter List                | Not Present   |
| - Function type                                  |   |
| - Map_parameter_1                                |   |
| - Map_parameter_2                                |   |
| - Upper_limit                                    |   |
| - Cell selection_and_reselection_quality_measure | CPICH Ec/N0   |
| - <u>CHOICE mode</u>                             | <u>FDD</u>  |
| - Sintrasearch                                   | 16[dB] (- 32 to 20 by step of 2 TS25.304)               |
| - Sintersearch                                   | 16[dB] (- 32 to 20 by step of 2 TS25.304)               |
| - SsearchHCS                                     | 10[dB] (- 32 to 20 by step of 2 TS25.304)               |
| - RAT List                                       | Not Present   |
| - RAT identifier                                 |   |
| - Ssearch,RAT                                    |   |
| - SHCS,RAT                                       |   |
| - <u>Slimit_SsearchRAT</u>                       | <u>Not Present</u>                                      |
| - Qhyst1s  | 0[dB] (-0 to 40 by step of 2)                           |
| - <u>Qhyst2s</u>                                 | <u>0 dB</u>   |
| - Treselections                                  | <u>T.B.D (-s) 0 seconds to 31)</u>                      |
| - HCS Serving cell information                   |   |
| - HCS_PRIO                                       | 0 (-0 to 7)   |
| - QHCS   | 0 (-0 to 99)  |
| - TCR <sub>MAX</sub>                             | Not used ( <del>not used, 30, 60, 120, 180, 240</del> ) |
| - NCR  | Not Present   |
| - TCMAX <sub>Hyst</sub>                          | Not Present   |
| - Maximum allowed UL TX power                    | 33dBm   |
| - <u>CHOICE mode</u>                             | <u>FDD</u>  |
| - <u>Qqualmin</u>                                | <u>-20dB</u>  |
| - <u>Qrxlevmin</u>                               | <u>T.B.D -115dBm</u>                                    |
| - Cell Access Restriction                        |   |
| - Cell barred                                    | Not barred  |
| - Cell Reserved for operator use                 | Not reserved  |
| - Cell Reserved for SoLSA exclusive use          | Not reserved  |
| - Access Class Barred0                           | Not barred  |
| - Access Class Barred1                           | Not barred  |
| - Access Class Barred2                           | Not barred  |
| - Access Class Barred3                           | Not barred  |
| - Access Class Barred4                           | Not barred  |
| - Access Class Barred5                           | Not barred  |
| - Access Class Barred6                           | Not barred  |
| - Access Class Barred7                           | Not barred  |
| - Access Class Barred8                           | Not barred  |
| - Access Class Barred9                           | Not barred  |
| - Access Class Barred10                          | Not barred  |
| - Access Class Barred11                          | Not barred  |
| - Access Class Barred12                          | Not barred  |
| - Access Class Barred13                          | Not barred  |
| - Access Class Barred14                          | Not barred  |
| - Access Class Barred15                          | Not barred  |

Contents of System Information Block type4 In connected mode ( similar to SIB type3)

|  |  |
|--|--|
| - References to other system information blocks  | Not Present                                  |
| - Cell identity                                  | 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0001B          |
| - Cell selection and re-selection info           |  |
| - RAT  | UTRA FDD                                     |
| - Mapping Function Parameter List                | Not Present                                  |
| - Function type                                  |  |
| - Map_parameter_1                                |  |
| - Map_parameter_2                                |  |
| - Upper_limit                                    |  |
| - Cell_selection_and_reselection_quality_measure | CPICH Ec/N0                                  |
| - <u>CHOICE mode</u>                             | <u>FDD</u>                                   |
| - Sintrasearch                                   | 16[dB] (- 32 to 20 by step of 2 TS25.304)    |
| - Sintersearch                                   | 16[dB] (- 32 to 20 by step of 2 TS25.304)    |
| - SsearchHCS                                     | 10[dB] (- 32 to 20 by step of 2 TS25.304)    |
| - RAT List                                       |  |
| - RAT identifier                                 | Not Present                                  |
| - Ssearch,RAT                                    |  |
| - SHCS,RAT                                       |  |
| - <u>Slimit_SsearchRAT</u>                       | <u>Not Present</u>                           |
| - Ohyst1s  | <u>T.B.D (-[0] dB; 0 to 40 by step of 2)</u> |
| - <u>Ohyst2s</u>                                 | <u>0 dB</u>                                  |
| - Treselections                                  | <u>T.B.D (-[s] 0 seconds to 31)</u>          |
| - HCS Serving cell information                   |  |
| - HCS_PRIO                                       | 0 (-0 to 7)                                  |
| - QHCS   | 0 (-0 to 99)                                 |
| - TCRMAX   | Not used (not used, 30, 60, 120, 180, 240)   |
| - NCR  | Not Present                                  |
| - TCMAHyst                                       | Not Present                                  |
| - Maximum allowed UL TX power                    | 33dBm  |
| - <u>CHOICE mode</u>                             | <u>FDD</u>                                   |
| - <u>Qqualmin</u>                                | <u>-20dB</u>                                 |
| - <u>Qrxlevmin</u>                               | <u>T.B.D_115dBm</u>                          |
| - Cell Access Restriction                        |  |
| - Cell barred                                    | Not barred(not barred, barred)               |
| - Access Class Barred                            | Not barred(not barred, barred)               |
| - Cell Reserved for operator use                 | Not reserved(reserved, not reserved)         |
| - Cell Reserved for SoLSA exclusive use          | Not reserved(reserved, not reserved)         |
| - Access Class Barred0                           | Not barred                                   |
| - Access Class Barred1                           | Not barred                                   |
| - Access Class Barred2                           | Not barred                                   |
| - Access Class Barred3                           | Not barred                                   |
| - Access Class Barred4                           | Not barred                                   |
| - Access Class Barred5                           | Not barred                                   |
| - Access Class Barred6                           | Not barred                                   |
| - Access Class Barred7                           | Not barred                                   |
| - Access Class Barred8                           | Not barred                                   |
| - Access Class Barred9                           | Not barred                                   |
| - Access Class Barred10                          | Not barred                                   |
| - Access Class Barred11                          | Not barred                                   |
| - Access Class Barred12                          | Not barred                                   |
| - Access Class Barred13                          | Not barred                                   |
| - Access Class Barred14                          | Not barred                                   |
| - Access Class Barred15                          | Not barred                                   |

Contents of System Information Block type5

|   |   |
|---|---|
| - References to other system information blocks | Not Present   |
| - PICH Power offset                             | 0dB   |
| - AICH Power offset                             | 0dB   |
| - Primary CCPCH info                            |   |
| - TX Diversity indicator                        | FALSE   |
| - PRACH system information                      |   |
| - PRACH info                                    |   |
| - CHOICE mode                                   | <u>FDD</u>  |
| - Available Signature                           | <u>'0000 0000 1111 1111'B</u>   |
| - Signature                                     | 0   |
| - Signature                                     | 1   |
| - Signature                                     | 2   |
| - Signature                                     | 3   |
| - Signature                                     | 4   |
| - Signature                                     | 5   |
| - Signature                                     | 6   |
| - Signature                                     | 7   |
| - Available SF                                  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Preamble Scrambling code number               | 0   |
| - Puncturing Limit                              | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Available Sub Channel number                  | <u>'1111 1111 1111'B</u>  |
| - Sub channel number                            | 0   |
| - Sub channel number                            | 1   |
| - Sub channel number                            | 2   |
| - Sub channel number                            | 3   |
| - Sub channel number                            | 4   |
| - Sub channel number                            | 5   |
| - Sub channel number                            | 6   |
| - Sub channel number                            | 7   |
| - Sub channel number                            | 8   |
| - Sub channel number                            | 9   |
| - Sub channel number                            | 10  |
| - Sub channel number                            | 11  |
| - Transport Channel Identity                    | 1   |
| - RACH TFS                                      |   |
| - Dynamic Transport format information          | ( This IE is repeated for TFI number)   |
| - Number of Transport blocks                    | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - RLC size                                      | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Semi-static Transport Format information      |   |
| - Transmission time interval                    | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Type of channel coding                        | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Coding Rate                                   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Rate matching attribute                       | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - CRC size                                      | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - RACH TFCS                                     | ( This IE is repeated for TFC number.)  |
| - Normal  |   |
| - TFCI Field 1 information                      |   |
| - CHOICE TFCS representation                    | Addition  |
| - TFCS addition information                     |   |
| - CHOICE CTFC Size                              | Number of bits used must be enough to cover all combinations of CTFC from clause 6.10. Refer to clause 6.10 Parameter Set |
| - CTFC information                              |   |
| - Power offset information                      |   |
| - CHOICE Gain Factors                           | Signalled Gain Factor   |
| - Gain factor $\beta_c$                         | 0   |
| - Gain factor $\beta_d$                         | 0   |
| - Reference TFC ID                              | Not Present   |
| - Power offset Pp-m                             | 0dB   |
| - PRACH partitioning                            |   |

- Access Service Class

- ASC Settings

|  |   |
|--|---|
| - Available signature Start Index            | 0 (ASC#0)   |
| - Available signature End Index              | 7 (ASC#0)   |
| - Available sub-channel Start Index          | 0 (ASC#0)   |
| - Available sub-channel End Index            | 11 (ASC#0)  |
| - Available signature Start Index            | 0 (ASC#1)   |
| - Available signature End Index              | 7 (ASC#1)   |
| - Available sub-channel Start Index          | 0 (ASC#1)   |
| - Available sub-channel End Index            | 10 (ASC#1)  |
| - Available signature Start Index            | 0 (ASC#2)   |
| - Available signature End Index              | 7 (ASC#2)   |
| - Available sub-channel Start Index          | 0 (ASC#2)   |
| - Available sub-channel End Index            | 9 (ASC#2)   |
| - Available signature Start Index            | 0 (ASC#3)   |
| - Available signature End Index              | 7 (ASC#3)   |
| - Available sub-channel Start Index          | 0 (ASC#3)   |
| - Available sub-channel End Index            | 8 (ASC#3)   |
| - Available signature Start Index            | 0 (ASC#4)   |
| - Available signature End Index              | 7 (ASC#4)   |
| - Available sub-channel Start Index          | 0 (ASC#4)   |
| - Available sub-channel End Index            | 7 (ASC#4)   |
| - Available signature Start Index            | 0 (ASC#5)   |
| - Available signature End Index              | 7 (ASC#5)   |
| - Available sub-channel Start Index          | 0 (ASC#5)   |
| - Available sub-channel End Index            | 6 (ASC#5)   |
| - Available signature Start Index            | 0 (ASC#6)   |
| - Available signature End Index              | 7 (ASC#6)   |
| - Available sub-channel Start Index          | 0 (ASC#6)   |
| - Available sub-channel End Index            | 5 (ASC#6)   |
| - Available signature Start Index            | 0 (ASC#7)   |
| - Available signature End Index              | 7 (ASC#7)   |
| - Available sub-channel Start Index          | 0 (ASC#7)   |
| - Available sub-channel End Index            | 4 (ASC#7)   |
| - Persistence scaling factor                 |   |
| - Persistence scaling factor                 | 0.9 (for ASC#2)                                     |
| - Persistence scaling factor                 | 0.9 (for ASC#3)                                     |
| - Persistence scaling factor                 | 0.9 (for ASC#4)                                     |
| - Persistence scaling factor                 | 0.9 (for ASC#5)                                     |
| - Persistence scaling factor                 | 0.9 (for ASC#6)                                     |
| - Persistence scaling factor                 | 0.9 (for ASC#7)                                     |
| - AC-to-ASC mapping table                    |   |
| - AC-to-ASC mapping                          | 6 (AC0-9)   |
| - AC-to-ASC mapping                          | 5 (AC10)  |
| - AC-to-ASC mapping                          | 4 (AC11)  |
| - AC-to-ASC mapping                          | 3 (AC12)  |
| - AC-to-ASC mapping                          | 2 (AC13)  |
| - AC-to-ASC mapping                          | 1 (AC14)  |
| - AC-to-ASC mapping                          | 0 (AC15)  |
| - Primary CPICH DL TX power                  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set              |
| - Constant value                             | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set              |
| - PRACH power offset                         |   |
| - Power <del>offset</del> <u>P0Ramp Step</u> | 3dB   |
| - Preamble Retrans Max                       | 2   |
| - RACH transmission parameters               |   |
| - Mmax                                       | 2   |
| - NB01min                                    | 3 slot  |
| - NB01max                                    | 10 slot   |
| - AICH info                                  |   |
| - Secondary scrambling code                  | 1 ( 1 to 15 )                                       |
| - Channelisation code                        | SF-1(SF is reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set ) |
| - STTD indicator                             | FALSE   |



|  |  |
|--|--|
| - AICH transmission timing                   | 0  |
| - Secondary CCPCH system info                |  |
| - Secondary CCPCH info                       |  |
| - Selection indicator                        | On   |
| - Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation | Primary CPICH may be used  |
| - Secondary CPICH info                       | Not Present  |
| - Secondary scrambling code                  |  |
| - Channelisation code                        |  |
| - STTD indicator                             |  |
| - Secondary scrambling code                  | 1  |
| - STTD indicator                             | FALSE  |
| - Spreading factor                           | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - Code number                                | SF-1(SF is reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set )                                    |
| - Pilot symbol existence                     | FALSE  |
| - TFCI existence                             | TRUE   |
| - Fixed or Flexible position                 | Flexible   |
| - Timing offset                              | 0  |
| - TFCS                                       | ( This IE is repeated for TFC number for PCH and FACH.)                                |
| - Normal                                     |  |
| - TFCI Field 1 information                   |  |
| - CHOICE TFCS representation                 | Addition   |
| - TFCS addition information                  |  |
| - CHOICE CTFC Size                           |  |
| - CTFC information                           | Number of bits used must be enough to cover all combinations of CTFC from clause 6.10. |
| - Power offset information                   | Refer to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - FACH/PCH information                       | Not Present  |
| - Transport Channel Identity                 |  |
| - TFS  | 1 ( for PCH )  |
| - Dynamic Transport format information       | ( PCH )  |
| - Number of Transport blocks                 | ( This IE is repeated for TFI number.)   |
| - RLC Size                                   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - Semi-static Transport Format information   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - Transmission time interval                 | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - Type of channel coding                     | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - Coding Rate                                | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - Rate matching attribute                    | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - CRC size                                   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - Transport Channel Identity                 | 2 ( for FACH )   |
| - TFS  | ( FACH )   |
| - Dynamic Transport format information       | ( This IE is repeated for TFI number.)   |
| - Number of Transport blocks                 | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - RLC Size                                   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - Semi-static Transport Format information   |  |
| - Transmission time interval                 | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - Type of channel coding                     | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - Coding Rate                                | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - Rate matching attribute                    | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - CRC size                                   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - CTCH indicator                             | FALSE  |
| - PICH info                                  |  |
| - Secondary scrambling code                  | 2  |
| - Channelisation code                        | SF-1(SF is reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set )                                    |
| - Number of PI per frame                     | 18   |
| - STTD indicator                             | FALSE  |
| - CBS DRX Level 1 information                | Not Present  |

Contents of System Information Block type6 In connected mode (similar to SIB type5)

|   |   |
|---|---|
| - References to other system information blocks | Not Present   |
| - PICH power offset                             | 0 dB  |
| - AICH power offset                             | 0 dB  |
| - Primary CCPCH info                            |   |
| - TX Diversity indicator                        | FALSE   |
| - PRACH system information                      |   |
| - PRACH info                                    |   |
| - CHOICE mode                                   | <u>FDD</u>  |
| - Available Signature                           | <u>0000 0000 1111 1111'B</u>  |
| - Signature                                     | 0   |
| - Signature                                     | 1   |
| - Signature                                     | 2   |
| - Signature                                     | 3   |
| - Signature                                     | 4   |
| - Signature                                     | 5   |
| - Signature                                     | 6   |
| - Signature                                     | 7   |
| - Available SF                                  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Preamble Scrambling code number               | 0   |
| - Puncturing Limit                              | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Available Sub Channel number                  | <u>1111 1111 1111'B</u>   |
| - Sub channel number                            | 0   |
| - Sub channel number                            | 1   |
| - Sub channel number                            | 2   |
| - Sub channel number                            | 3   |
| - Sub channel number                            | 4   |
| - Sub channel number                            | 5   |
| - Sub channel number                            | 6   |
| - Sub channel number                            | 7   |
| - Sub channel number                            | 8   |
| - Sub channel number                            | 9   |
| - Sub channel number                            | 10  |
| - Sub channel number                            | 11  |
| - Transport Channel Identity                    | 1   |
| - RACH TFS                                      |   |
| - Dynamic Transport format information          | ( This IE is repeated for TFI number)   |
| - Number of Transport blocks                    | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - RLC size                                      | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Semi-static Transport Format information      |   |
| - Transmission time interval                    | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Type of channel coding                        | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Coding Rate                                   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Rate matching attribute                       | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - CRC size                                      | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - RACH TFCS                                     | ( This IE is repeated for TFC number.)  |
| - Normal  |   |
| - TFCI Field 1 information                      |   |
| - CHOICE TFCS representation                    | Addition  |
| - TFCS addition information                     |   |
| - CHOICE CTFC Size                              |   |
| - CTFC information                              | Number of bits used must be enough to cover all combinations of CTFC from clause 6.10. Refer to clause 6.10 Parameter Set |
| - Power offset information                      |   |
| - CHOICE Gain Factors                           | Signalled Gain Factor   |
| - Gain factor $\beta_c$                         | 0   |
| - Gain factor $\beta_d$                         | 0   |
| - Reference TFC ID                              | Not Present   |
| - Power offset Pp-m                             | 0dB   |
| - PRACH partitioning                            |   |
| - Access Service Class                          |   |

- ASC Settings

|   |   |
|---|---|
| - Available signature Start Index                     | 0 (ASC#0)   |
| - Available signature End Index                       | 7 (ASC#0)   |
| - Available sub-channel Start Index                   | 0 (ASC#0)   |
| - Available sub-channel End Index                     | 11 (ASC#0)  |
| - Available signature Start Index                     | 0 (ASC#1)   |
| - Available signature End Index                       | 7 (ASC#1)   |
| - Available sub-channel Start Index                   | 0 (ASC#1)   |
| - Available sub-channel End Index                     | 10 (ASC#1)  |
| - Available signature Start Index                     | 0 (ASC#2)   |
| - Available signature End Index                       | 7 (ASC#2)   |
| - Available sub-channel Start Index                   | 0 (ASC#2)   |
| - Available sub-channel End Index                     | 9 (ASC#2)   |
| - Available signature Start Index                     | 0 (ASC#3)   |
| - Available signature End Index                       | 7 (ASC#3)   |
| - Available sub-channel Start Index                   | 0 (ASC#3)   |
| - Available sub-channel End Index                     | 8 (ASC#3)   |
| - Available signature Start Index                     | 0 (ASC#4)   |
| - Available signature End Index                       | 7 (ASC#4)   |
| - Available sub-channel Start Index                   | 0 (ASC#4)   |
| - Available sub-channel End Index                     | 7 (ASC#4)   |
| - Available signature Start Index                     | 0 (ASC#5)   |
| - Available signature End Index                       | 7 (ASC#5)   |
| - Available sub-channel Start Index                   | 0 (ASC#5)   |
| - Available sub-channel End Index                     | 6 (ASC#5)   |
| - Available signature Start Index                     | 0 (ASC#6)   |
| - Available signature End Index                       | 7 (ASC#6)   |
| - Available sub-channel Start Index                   | 0 (ASC#6)   |
| - Available sub-channel End Index                     | 5 (ASC#6)   |
| - Available signature Start Index                     | 0 (ASC#7)   |
| - Available signature End Index                       | 7 (ASC#7)   |
| - Available sub-channel Start Index                   | 0 (ASC#7)   |
| - Available sub-channel End Index                     | 4 (ASC#7)   |
| - Persistence scaling factor                          |   |
| - Persistence scaling factor                          | 0.9 (for ASC#2)                                     |
| - Persistence scaling factor                          | 0.9 (for ASC#3)                                     |
| - Persistence scaling factor                          | 0.9 (for ASC#4)                                     |
| - Persistence scaling factor                          | 0.9 (for ASC#5)                                     |
| - Persistence scaling factor                          | 0.9 (for ASC#6)                                     |
| - Persistence scaling factor                          | 0.9 (for ASC#7)                                     |
| - AC-to-ASC mapping table                             | Not Present   |
| - AC-to-ASC mapping                                   |   |
| - AC-to-ASC mapping                                   |   |
| - AC-to-ASC mapping                                   |   |
| - AC-to-ASC mapping                                   |   |
| - AC-to-ASC mapping                                   |   |
| - AC-to-ASC mapping                                   |   |
| - AC-to-ASC mapping                                   |   |
| - Primary CPICH DL TX power                           | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set              |
| - Constant value                                      | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set              |
| - PRACH power offset                                  |   |
| - Power <del>offset</del> <a href="#">P0Ramp Step</a> | 3dB   |
| - Preamble Retrans Max                                | 2   |
| - RACH transmission parameters                        |   |
| - Mmax  | 2   |
| - NB01min   | 3 slot  |
| - NB01max   | 10 slot   |
| - AICH info   |   |
| - Secondary scrambling code                           | 1 ( 1 to 15 )                                       |
| - Channelisation code                                 | SF-1(SF is reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set ) |
| - STTD indicator                                      | FALSE   |
| - AICH transmission timing                            | 0   |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| - Secondary CCPCH system info                |  |
| - Secondary CCPCH info                       |  |
| - Selection indicator                        | On   |
| - Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation | Primary CPICH may be used  |
| - Secondary CPICH info                       | Not Present  |
| - Secondary scrambling code                  |  |
| - Channelisation code                        |  |
| - STTD indicator                             |  |
| - Secondary scrambling code                  |  |
| - STTD indicator                             | 1  |
| - Spreading factor                           | FALSE  |
| - Code number                                | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - Pilot symbol existence                     | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - TFCI existence                             | FALSE  |
| - Fixed or Flexible position                 | TRUE   |
| - Timing offset                              | Flexible   |
| - TFCS                                       | 0  |
| - Normal                                     | ( This IE is repeated for TFC number for PCH and FACH.)                                |
| - TFCI Field 1 information                   |  |
| - CHOICE TFCS representation                 | Addition   |
| - TFCS addition information                  |  |
| - CHOICE CTFC Size                           | Number of bits used must be enough to cover all combinations of CTFC from clause 6.10. |
| - CTFC information                           | Refer to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - Power offset information                   | Not Present  |
| - FACH/PCH information                       |  |
| - Transport Channel Identity                 | 1 ( for PCH )  |
| - TFS  | ( PCH )  |
| - Dynamic Transport format information       | ( This IE is repeated for TFI number.)   |
| - Number of Transport blocks                 | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - RLC Size                                   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - Semi-static Transport Format information   |  |
| - Transmission time interval                 | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - Type of channel coding                     | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - Coding Rate                                | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - Rate matching attribute                    | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - CRC size                                   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - Transport Channel Identity                 | 2 ( for FACH )   |
| - TFS  | ( FACH )   |
| - Dynamic Transport format information       | ( This IE is repeated for TFI number.)   |
| - Number of Transport blocks                 | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - RLC Size                                   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - Semi-static Transport Format information   |  |
| - Transmission time interval                 | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - Type of channel coding                     | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - Coding Rate                                | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - Rate matching attribute                    | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - CRC size                                   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - CTCH indicator                             | FALSE  |
| - PICH info                                  |  |
| - Secondary scrambling code                  | 2  |
| - Channelisation code                        | SF-1(SF is reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set )                                    |
| - Number of PI per frame                     | 18   |
| - STTD indicator                             | FALSE  |
| - CBS DRX Level 1 information                | Not Present  |

Contents of System Information Block type7

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
| - UL interference                                    | -100dBm(-110 to -70 dBm) |
| - PRACHs listed in system information block<br>type5 |                          |
| - Dynamic persistence level                          | 2 ( 1 to 8)              |
| - PRACHs listed in system information block<br>type6 |                          |
| - Dynamic persistence level                          | 2 ( 1 to 8)              |

Contents of System Information Block type8,9

This information is used for static CPCH in the cell, so this is not present.

Contents of System Information Block type10

This information is used for DRAC, so this is not present.

## Contents of System Information Block type11

|   |   |
|---|---|
| - References to other system information blocks           | Not Present   |
| - FACH measurement occasion info                          | Not Present   |
| - k_UTRA  |   |
| - Other RAT present in intersystem cell info              |   |
| - RAT type  |   |
| - k_Intracell_Rat   |   |
| - Measurement control system information                  |   |
| - <u>Use of HCS</u>                                       | <u>Not used</u>   |
| - <u>Cell selection and reselection quality - measure</u> | <u>CPICH Ec/N0</u>  |
| - Intra-frequency measurement system information          |   |
| - Intra-frequency measurement identity number             | 0   |
| - Intra-frequency cell info list                          |   |
| - Removed intra-frequency cells                           | Not Present   |
| - Intra-frequency cell id                                 |   |
| - New intra-frequency cells                               |   |
| - Intra-frequency cell id                                 | 0   |
| - Cell info   |   |
| - Cell individual offset                                  | 0dB(-10,-9.5...10 by step of 0.5)   |
| - Reference time difference to cell                       | Not Present   |
| - Primary CPICH info                                      |   |
| - Primary scrambling code                                 | The current value plus 50(When the current cell is cell No.8 then minus 50) |
| - Primary CPICH TX power                                  | Not Present   |
| - Read SFN indicator                                      | TRUE  |
| - TX Diversity indicator                                  | FALSE   |
| - Cell Selection and Re-selection info for SIB11/12       |   |
| - Qoffset1s,n   | <u>T.B.D</u> dB   |
| - <u>Qoffset2s,n</u>                                      | <u>0 dB</u>   |
| - Maximum allowed UL TX power                             | 33dBm   |
| - HCS neighbouring cell information                       | Not Present   |
| - HCS_PRIO  |   |
| - OHCS  |   |
| - HCS Cell Re-selection information                       |   |
| - Penalty time  |   |
| - Temporary_offsets                                       |   |
| - <u>Temporary_offset1</u>                                |   |
| - <u>Temporary_offset2</u>                                |   |
| - <u>CHOICE_mode</u>                                      |   |
| - <u>Qqualmin</u>   | <u>T.B.D</u>  |
| - <u>Qrxlevmin</u>  |   |
| - Intra-frequency measurement quantity                    |   |
| - Filter coefficient                                      | 0   |
| - Measurement quantity                                    | CPICH RSCP  |
| - Intra-frequency reporting quantity for RACH Reporting   |   |
| - SFN-SFN observed time difference                        | No report   |
| - Reporting quantity                                      | No report   |
| - Maximum number of reported cells on RACH                | No report   |
| - Reporting information for state CELL_DCH                |   |
| - Measurement Report Transfer                             | Acknowledged mode RLC   |
| - Periodic Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode       | Event trigger   |
| - Intra-frequency reporting quantity                      |   |
| - Reporting quantities for active set cells               |   |
| - SFN-SFN observed time difference                        | No report   |
| - Cell identity   | TRUE  |
| - CPICH Ec/N0   | FALSE   |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| - CPICH RSCP   | TRUE  |
| - Pathloss   | FALSE   |
| - CFN-SFN observed time difference                                     | TRUE  |
| - Reporting quantities for monitored set cells                         | No report   |
| - SFN-SFN observed time difference                                     | TRUE  |
| - Cell identity  | FALSE   |
| - CPICH Ec/NO  | TRUE  |
| - CPICH RSCP   | FALSE   |
| - Pathloss   | FALSE   |
| - CFN-SFN observed time difference                                     | FALSE   |
| - Reporting quantities for detected set cells                          | Not Present   |
| - SFN-SFN observed time difference                                     |   |
| - Cell identity  |   |
| - CPICH Ec/NO  |   |
| - CPICH RSCP   |   |
| - Pathloss   |   |
| - CFN-SFN observed time difference                                     |   |
| - Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria                       |   |
| - parameters required for each event                                   |   |
| - intra-frequency event identity                                       | 1a  |
| - Triggering condition(mandatory in case of 1a,1b,1e,1f)               | monitored set cells   |
| - Reporting Range(optional in case of 1a,1b)                           | 5dB   |
| - cells forbidden to affect reporting range(optional in case of 1a,1b) | Not Present   |
| - Primary CPICH info   |   |
| - Primary scrambling code  |   |
| - W(optional in case of 1a,1b)   | 1.0   |
| - Hysteresis (mandatory in case of 1a,1b,1c,1d,1g,1h,1i,1j)            | 0.0   |
| - Threshold used frequency ( in case of 1e,1f,1h,1i,1j)                | T.B.D(-125..165)  |
| - Reporting deactivation threshold(mandatory in case of 1a)            | 1   |
| - Replacement activation threshold(mandatory in case of 1c)            | Not Present(not applicable,1,2,3,4,5,6,7)   |
| - Time to trigger  | 640(0,10,20,40,60,80,100,120,160,200,240,320,640,1280,2560,5000)                          |
| - Amount of reporting  | Infinity(1,2,4,816,32,64,Infinity)  |
| - Reporting interval   | 0( 0,250,500,1000,2000,4000,8000,16000 milliseconds)                                      |
| - Reporting cell status  | Not Present   |
| - CHOICE reporting cell  | Within monitored cells on used frequency and within monitored cells on non-used frequency |
| - Maximum number of reporting cells type 2                             | 2   |
| - Inter-frequency measurement system information                       | Not Present   |
| - Inter-frequency measurement identity number                          |   |
| - Inter-frequency cell info list                                       |   |
| - Removed inter-frequency cells  |   |
| - Inter-frequency cell id  |   |
| - New inter-frequency cells  |   |
| - Inter-frequency cell id  |   |
| - Frequency info   |   |
| - UARFCN uplink(Nu)  |   |
| - UARFCN downlink(Nd)  |   |
| - Cell info  |   |
| - Cell individual offset   |   |
| - Reference time difference to cell                                    |   |
| - Primary CPICH info   |   |
| - Primary scrambling code  |   |
| - Primary CPICH TX power   |   |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Read SFN indicator</li> <li>- TX Diversity indicator</li> <li>- Cell Selection and Re-selection info</li> <li>- Qoffsets,n</li> <li>- Maximum allowed UL TX power</li> <li>- HCS neighbouring cell information</li> <li>- HCS_PRIO</li> <li>- QHCS</li> <li>- HCS Cell Re-selection information</li> <li>- Penalty time</li> <li>- Temporary_offsets</li> <li>- <u>Temporary_offset1</u></li> <li>- <u>Temporary_offset2</u></li> <li>- <u>CHOICE mode</u></li> <li>- <u>Qualmin</u></li> <li>- <u>Orxlevmin</u></li> <li>- Inter-frequency measurement quantity</li> <li>- Intra-frequency reporting criteria</li> <li>- Intra-frequency measurement quantity</li> <li>- Filter coefficient</li> <li>- Measurement quantity</li> <li>- Inter-frequency reporting criteria</li> <li>- Inter-frequency measurement quantity</li> <li>- Filter coefficient</li> <li>- Measurement quantity for frequency quality estimate</li> <li>- Inter-frequency measurement reporting criteria</li> <li>- Inter-system measurement system information</li> <li>- Traffic volume measurement system information</li> <li>- UE internal measurement system information</li> </ul> | <p>Not Present</p> <p>Not Present</p> <p>Not Present</p> |
|---|--|



Contents of System Information Block type12 in connected mode ( similar to SIB type11 )

|   |   |
|---|---|
| - References to other system information blocks         | Not Present   |
| - FACH measurement occasion info                        | Not Present   |
| - k_UTRA  |   |
| - Other RAT present in intersystem cell info            |   |
| - RAT type  |   |
| - k_Intrr_Rat   |   |
| - Measurement control system information                |   |
| - Use of HCS  | Not used  |
| - Cell selection and reselection quality - measure      | CPICH Ec/N0   |
| - Intra-frequency measurement system information        |   |
| - Intra-frequency measurement identity number           | 0   |
| - Intra-frequency cell info list                        |   |
| - Removed intra-frequency cells                         | Not Present   |
| - Intra-frequency cell id                               |   |
| - New intra-frequency cells                             |   |
| - Intra-frequency cell id                               | 0   |
| - Cell info   |   |
| - Cell individual offset                                | 0dB( -10,-9.5...10 by step of 0.5)  |
| - Reference time difference to cell                     | Not Present   |
| - Primary CPICH info                                    |   |
| - Primary scrambling code                               | The current value plus 50(When the current cell is cell No.8 then minus 50) |
| - Primary CPICH TX power                                | Not Present   |
| - Read SFN indicator                                    | TRUE  |
| - TX Diversity indicator                                | FALSE   |
| - Cell Selection and Re-selection info for SIB11/12     |   |
| - Qoffset1s,n   | T.B.D0 dB   |
| - Qoffset2s,n   | 0 dB  |
| - Maximum allowed UL TX power                           | 33dBm   |
| - HCS neighbouring cell information                     | Not Present   |
| - HCS_PRIO  |   |
| - QHCS  |   |
| - HCS Cell Re-selection information                     |   |
| - Penalty_time  |   |
| - Temporary_offsets                                     |   |
| - Temporary_offset1                                     |   |
| - Temporary_offset2                                     |   |
| - CHOICE_mode   |   |
| - Qqualmin  | T.B.D   |
| - Qrxlevmin   |   |
| - Intra-frequency measurement quantity                  |   |
| - Filter coefficient                                    | 0   |
| - Measurement quantity                                  | CPICH RSCP  |
| - Intra-frequency reporting quantity for RACH Reporting |   |
| -SFN-SFN observed time difference                       | No report   |
| - Reporting quantity                                    | No report   |
| - Maximum number of reported cells on RACH              | No report   |
| - Reporting information for state CELL_DCH              |   |
| - Measurement Report Transfer                           | Acknowledged mode RLC   |
| - Periodic Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode     | Event trigger   |
| - Intra-frequency reporting quantity                    |   |
| - Reporting quantities for active set cells             |   |
| - SFN-SFN observed time difference                      | No report   |
| - Cell identity   | TRUE  |
| - CPICH Ec/N0   | FALSE   |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| - CPICH RSCP   | TRUE  |
| - Pathloss   | FALSE   |
| - CFN-SFN observed time difference                                     | TRUE  |
| - Reporting quantities for monitored set cells                         | No report   |
| - SFN-SFN observed time difference                                     | TRUE  |
| - Cell identity  | FALSE   |
| - CPICH Ec/NO  | TRUE  |
| - CPICH RSCP   | FALSE   |
| - Pathloss   | FALSE   |
| - CFN-SFN observed time difference                                     | FALSE   |
| - Reporting quantities for detected set cells                          | Not Present   |
| - SFN-SFN observed time difference                                     |   |
| - Cell identity  |   |
| - CPICH Ec/NO  |   |
| - CPICH RSCP   |   |
| - Pathloss   |   |
| - CFN-SFN observed time difference                                     |   |
| - Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria                       |   |
| - parameters required for each event                                   |   |
| - intra-frequency event identity                                       | 1a  |
| - Triggering condition(mandatory in case of 1a,1b,1e,1f)               | monitored set cells   |
| - Reporting Range(optional in case of 1a,1b)                           | 5dB   |
| - cells forbidden to affect reporting range(optional in case of 1a,1b) | Not Present   |
| - Primary CPICH info   |   |
| - Primary scrambling code  |   |
| - W(optional in case of 1a,1b)   | 1.0   |
| - Hysteresis (mandatory in case of 1a,1b,1c,1d,1g,1h,1i,1j)            | 0.0   |
| - Threshold used frequency ( in case of 1e,1f,1h,1i,1j)                | T.B.D(-125..165)  |
| - Reporting deactivation threshold(mandatory in case of 1a)            | 1   |
| - Replacement activation threshold(mandatory in case of 1c)            | Not Present(not applicable,1,2,3,4,5,6,7)   |
| - Time to trigger  | 0(0,10,20,40,60,80,100,120,160,200,240,320,640,1280,2560,5000)                            |
| - Amount of reporting  | Infinity(1,2,4,8,16,32,64,Infinity)   |
| - Reporting interval   | 0 ( 0,250,500,1000,2000,4000,8000,16000 milliseconds)                                     |
| - Reporting cell status  | Not Present   |
| - CHOICE reporting cell  | Within monitored cells on used frequency and within monitored cells on non-used frequency |
| - Maximum number of reporting cells type 2                             | 2   |
| - Inter-frequency measurement system information                       | Not Present   |
| - Inter-frequency measurement identity number                          |   |
| - Inter-frequency cell info list                                       |   |
| - Removed inter-frequency cells  |   |
| - Inter-frequency cell id  |   |
| - New inter-frequency cells  |   |
| - Inter-frequency cell id  |   |
| - Frequency info   |   |
| - UARFCN uplink(Nu)  |   |
| - UARFCN downlink(Nd)  |   |
| - Cell info  |   |
| - Cell individual offset   |   |
| - Reference time difference to cell                                    |   |
| - Primary CPICH info   |   |
| - Primary scrambling code  |   |
| - Primary CPICH TX power   |   |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Read SFN indicator</li> <li>- TX Diversity indicator</li> <li>- Cell Selection and Re-selection info</li> <li>- Qoffsets,n</li> <li>- Maximum allowed UL TX power</li> <li>- HCS neighbouring cell information</li> <li>- HCS_PRIO</li> <li>- QHCS</li> <li>- HCS Cell Re-selection information</li> <li>- Penalty_time</li> <li>- Temporary_offsets</li> <li>- <u>Temporary_offset1</u></li> <li>- <u>Temporary_offset2</u></li> <li>- <u>CHOICE mode</u></li> <li>- <u>Qualmin</u></li> <li>- <u>Orxlevmin</u></li> <li>- Inter-frequency measurement quantity</li> <li>- Intra-frequency reporting criteria</li> <li>- Intra-frequency measurement quantity</li> <li>- Filter coefficient</li> <li>- Measurement quantity</li> <li>- Inter-frequency reporting criteria</li> <li>- Inter-frequency measurement quantity</li> <li>- Filter coefficient</li> <li>- Measurement quantity for frequency quality estimate</li> <li>- Inter-frequency measurement reporting criteria</li> <li>- Inter-system measurement system information</li> <li>- Traffic volume measurement system information</li> <li>- UE internal measurement system information</li> </ul> | <p>Not Present</p> <p>Not Present</p> <p>Not Present</p> |
|---|--|

Default settings for cell No.1:

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Downlink input level<br>Uplink output power<br>PCCPCH/PCPICH carrier number<br>Cell Channel Description <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Primary CPICH info</li> <li>- Primary scrambling code</li> </ul> | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set<br>Minimum supported by the UE's power class.<br>Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set<br><br>100 |
|---|---|

Cell No.2

The contents of SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 1 to 16 messages for cell No.2 are identical to those of cell No.1 with the following exceptions:

|               |                                     |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|
| Cell identity | 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0010B |
| URA identity  | 0000 0000 0000 0001B                |

Default settings for cell No.2:

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Downlink input level<br>Uplink output power<br>PCCPCH/PCPICH carrier number<br>Cell Channel Description <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Primary CPICH info</li> <li>- Primary scrambling code</li> </ul> | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set<br>Minimum supported by the UE's power class.<br>Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set<br><br>150 |
|---|---|

### Cell No.3

The contents of SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 1 to 16 messages for cell No.3 are identical to those of cell No.1 with the following exceptions:

|               |                                     |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|
| Cell identity | 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0011B |
| URA identity  | 0000 0000 0000 0010B                |

Default settings for cell No.3:

|                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| Downlink input level         | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set<br>Minimum supported by the UE's power class. |
| Uplink output power          |  |
| PCCPCH/PCPICH carrier number | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| Cell Channel Description     | 200  |
| - Primary CPICH info         |  |
| - Primary scrambling code    |  |

### Cell No.4

The contents of SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 1 to 16 messages for cell No.4 are identical to those of cell No.1 with the following exceptions:

|               |                                     |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|
| Cell identity | 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0100B |
| URA identity  | 0000 0000 0000 0010B                |

Default settings for cell No.4:

|                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| Downlink input level         | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set<br>Minimum supported by the UE's power class. |
| Uplink output power          |  |
| PCCPCH/PCPICH carrier number | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| Cell Channel Description     | 250  |
| - Primary CPICH info         |  |
| - Primary scrambling code    |  |

### Cell No.5

The contents of SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 1 to 16 messages for cell No.5 are identical to those of cell No.1 with the following exceptions:

|               |                                     |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|
| Cell identity | 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0101B |
| URA identity  | 0000 0000 0000 0011B                |

Default settings for cell No.5:

|                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| Downlink input level         | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set<br>Minimum supported by the UE's power class. |
| Uplink output power          |  |
| PCCPCH/PCPICH carrier number | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| Cell Channel Description     | 300  |
| - Primary CPICH info         |  |
| - Primary scrambling code    |  |

### Cell No.6

The contents of SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 1 to 16 messages for cell No.6 are identical to those of cell No.1 with the following exceptions:

|               |                                     |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|
| Cell identity | 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0110B |
| URA identity  | 0000 0000 0000 0011B                |

Default settings for cell No.6:

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Downlink input level<br>Uplink output power<br>PCCPCH/PCPICH carrier number<br>Cell Channel Description<br>- Primary CPICH info<br>- Primary scrambling code | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set<br>Minimum supported by the UE's power class.<br>Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set<br><br>350 |
|--|---|



3GPP TSG T1 Meeting #9  
 Redondo Beach, Ca, USA, 16-17 November  
 2000  
 3GPP/TSG T1/SIG Meeting#13  
 Tokyo, Japan, 17-19 October 2000

Document **T1-000285**  
 e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx  
 or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

Document **T1S000183**  
 e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx  
 or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

|  |  |  |                    |
|--|--|--|--------------------|
| <b>CHANGE REQUEST</b>  |  | Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly. |                    |
| <b>34.108</b>  | <b>CR 029</b>  | Current Version:   | <b>3.1.0</b>       |
| GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑  | ↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team   |  |                    |
| For submission to: <b>T#10</b><br><small>List expected approval meeting # here ↑</small> | for approval <input checked="" type="checkbox"/><br>for information <input type="checkbox"/> | strategic <input type="checkbox"/><br>non-strategic <input type="checkbox"/>                                     | (for SMG use only) |

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG    The latest version of this form is available from: <ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc>

**Proposed change affects:** (U)SIM  ME  UTRAN / Radio  Core Network   
(at least one should be marked with an X)

**Source:** Matsushita Communication Industry Co.,Ltd    **Date:** 17/10/2000

**Subject:** Application of ciphering during conformance testing

**Work item:**

|                  |  |                 |  |
|------------------|--|-----------------|--|
| <b>Category:</b> | F Correction <input type="checkbox"/><br>A Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release <input type="checkbox"/><br>B Addition of feature <input type="checkbox"/><br>C Functional modification of feature <input checked="" type="checkbox"/><br>D Editorial modification <input type="checkbox"/> | <b>Release:</b> | Phase 2 <input type="checkbox"/><br>Release 96 <input type="checkbox"/><br>Release 97 <input type="checkbox"/><br>Release 98 <input type="checkbox"/><br>Release 99 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/><br>Release 00 <input type="checkbox"/> |
|------------------|--|-----------------|--|

(only one category Shall be marked With an X)

**Reason for change:**

1. Following the comments from T1SIG #11 meeting, ciphering mechanism is activated for RRC test cases. RADIO BEARER SETUP message and SECURITY MODE COMMAND message are modified to cater to this request. For RADIO BEARER RELEASE message, IE "Cipher mode info" is set to not present so that by default ciphering for the remaining RBs is not terminated.
1. SECURITY MODE COMMAND message was updated to reflect approved changes in CR-311r2 ("Security Capability" IE) for TS 25.331 v3.2.0.
2. IEs "START" and "CN Domain Identity" were inserted into RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE and RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE messages. This modification is carried out as a result of CR-310r5 for TS 25.331 v3.2.0.

Changes made in revision 1

3. During TSG T1#8 Plenary meeting held in Naantali, Finland, the issue of applying ciphering by default was discussed. It was decided that the activation of ciphering during conformance test is optional depending on the implementation conformance statement provided by UE manufacturers. Revision 1 of this CR provides the updates in accordance to this agreement. Messages updated include: RADIO BEARER SETUP (Speech for CS), RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE, SECURITY MODE COMMAND and SECURITY MODE COMPLETE.

**Clauses affected:** 9

**Other specs** Other 3G core specifications  → List of CRs:

**Affected:**

|                               |                                     |                |                         |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| Other GSM core specifications | <input type="checkbox"/>            | → List of CRs: | CR-012R1 to TS 34.123-1 |
| MS test specifications        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | → List of CRs: |                         |
| BSS test specifications       | <input type="checkbox"/>            | → List of CRs: |                         |
| O&M specifications            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | → List of CRs: |                         |

**Other  
comments:**



help.doc

<----- [double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.](#)



---

## 9 Default Message Contents

This clause contains the default values of common messages, which unless indicated otherwise in specific clauses of TS34.123-1, shall be transmitted and checked by the system simulator.

Contents of DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message: AM

| Information Element  | Value/remark                                    |
|----------------------|---|
| Message Type         |   |
| Integrity check info | Not Present                                     |
| CN domain identity   | CS domain                                       |
| NAS message          | See Specific Message Content for each test case |

Contents of INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message: AM

| Information Element      | Value/remark |
|--------------------------|--------------|
| Message Type             |              |
| Integrity check info     | Not checked  |
| Service Descriptor       | Not checked  |
| Flow Identifier          | Not checked  |
| CN domain identity       | Not checked  |
| NAS message              | Not checked  |
| Measured results on RACH | Not checked  |

Contents of PAGING TYPE1 message: TM ( Speech in CS )

| Information Element    | Value/remark  |
|------------------------|---|
| Message Type           |   |
| Paging record          |   |
| - Paging cause         | Terminating Speech Call   |
| - CN domain identity   | CS domain   |
| - CHOICE UE identity   |   |
| - IMSI                 | Set to the same octed string as in the IMSI stored in the USIM card |
| BCCH modification info | Not Present   |

Contents of PAGING TYPE1 message: TM ( The others of speech in CS )

| Information Element    | Value/remark  |
|------------------------|---|
| Message Type           |   |
| Paging record          |   |
| - Paging cause         | Terminating CS DATA Call  |
| - CN domain identity   | CS domain   |
| - CHOICE UE identity   |   |
| - IMSI                 | Set to the same octed string as in the IMSI stored in the USIM card |
| BCCH modification info | Not Present   |

Contents of PAGING TYPE1 message: TM ( Packet in PS )

| Information Element   | Value/remark   |
|---|--|
| Message Type<br>Paging record <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Paging cause</li> <li>- CN domain identity</li> <li>- CHOICE UE identity</li> <li>- IMSI</li> </ul> BCCH modification info | Terminating PS DATA Call<br>PS domain<br><br>Set to the same octed string as in the IMSI stored in the<br>USIM card<br>Not Present |

Contents of RADIO BEARER SETUP message: AM or UM ( Speech in CS )

| Information Element                                    | Value/remark   |
|--|--|
| Message Type   |  |
| Integrity check info                                   | Not Present  |
| - message authentication code                          |  |
| - RRC message sequence number                          |  |
| Integrity protection mode info                         | Not Present  |
| - Integrity protection mode command                    |  |
| - Downlink integrity protection activation info        |  |
| - RRC message sequence number                          |  |
| - RRC message sequence number                          |  |
| - Integrity protection algorithm                       |  |
| - Integrity protection initialisation number           |  |
| Ciphering mode info                                    | <u>This presence of this IE is dependent on IXIT statements in TS 34.123-2. If ciphering is indicated to be active, this IE present with the values of the sub IEs as stated below. Else, this IE is omitted.</u> Not Present( If ciphering is applied, this IE is needed) |
| - Ciphering mode command                               | <del>startop</del>   |
| - Ciphering algorithm                                  | <u>Use one of the supported ciphering algorithms.</u> Not Present( <del>Standard UMTS Encryption Algorithm UEA1</del> )  |
| - Activation time for DPCH                             | <del>(256+CFN-(CFN MOD 8 + 8 ))MOD 256</del> Not Present(Used RLC-TM)  |
| - Radio bearer downlink ciphering activation time info | Not Present(Used RLC-AM or RLC-UM)   |
| - Radio bearer identity                                |  |
| - RLC sequence number                                  |  |
| Activation time  | (256+CFN-(CFN MOD 8 + 8 ))MOD 256  |
| New U-RNTI   | Not Present  |
| New C-RNTI   | Not Present  |
| DRX indicator  | noDRX  |
| UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient                     | Not Present  |
| CN information info                                    | Not Present  |
| - PLMN identity  |  |
| - CN common GSM-MAP NAS system information             |  |
| - CN domain identity                                   |  |
| - CN domain specific GSM-MAP NAS system information    |  |
| Signalling RB information to setup                     | Not Present  |
| - RB identity  |  |
| - CHOICE RLC info type                                 |  |
| - RLC info   |  |
| - Uplink RLC mode                                      |  |
| - Transmission RLC discard                             |  |
| - SDU discard mode                                     |  |
| - Timer_MRW  |  |
| - Timer discard  |  |
| - MaxMRW   |  |
| - Transmission window size                             |  |
| - Downlink RLC mode                                    |  |
| - In-sequence delivery                                 |  |
| - RB mapping info                                      |  |
| - Information for each multiplexing option             |  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                       |  |
| - Uplink transport channel type                        |  |
| - Transport channel identity                           |  |
| - Logical channel identity                             |  |
| - MAC logical channel priority                         |  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                       |  |
| - Downlink transport channel type                      |  |
| - Transport channel identity                           |  |
| - Logical channel identity                             |  |
| RAB information for setup                              |  |
| - RAB info   |  |
| - RAB identity   | 0000 0001B   |
| - CN domain identity                                   | CS domain  |
| - Re-establishment timer                               |  |
| - T314   | 20 seconds   |
| - RB information to setup                              |  |
| - RB identity  | 4  |
| - PDCP info  | Not Present  |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| - RLC info                                 | (TM RLC)   |
| - Downlink RLC mode                        | TRUE   |
| - In-sequence delivery                     |  |
| - RB mapping info                          |  |
| - Information for each multiplexing option |  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels           | 1  |
| - Uplink transport channel type            | DCH  |
| - Transport channel identity               | 2  |
| - Logical channel identity                 | 1  |
| - MAC logical channel priority             | Not Present                                      |
| - Number of RLC logical channels           | 1  |
| - Downlink transport channel type          | DCH  |
| - Transport channel identity               | 2  |
| - Logical channel identity                 | 1  |
| - RB information to setup                  |  |
| - RB identity                              | 5  |
| - PDCP info                                | Not Present                                      |
| - RLC info                                 |  |
| - Downlink RLC mode                        | (TM RLC)   |
| - In-sequence delivery                     | TRUE   |
| - RB mapping info                          |  |
| - Information for each multiplexing option |  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels           | 1  |
| - Uplink transport channel type            | DCH  |
| - Transport channel identity               | 3  |
| - Logical channel identity                 | 1  |
| - MAC logical channel priority             | Not Present                                      |
| - Number of RLC logical channels           | 1  |
| - Downlink transport channel type          | DCH  |
| - Transport channel identity               | 3  |
| - Logical channel identity                 | 1  |
| - RB information to setup                  | ( This IE is needed for 12.2 kbps and 10.2 kbps) |
| - RB identity                              | 6  |
| - PDCP info                                | Not Present                                      |
| - RLC info                                 |  |
| - Downlink RLC mode                        | (TM RLC)   |
| - In-sequence delivery                     | TRUE   |
| - RB mapping info                          |  |
| - Information for each multiplexing option |  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels           | 1  |
| - Uplink transport channel type            | DCH  |
| - Transport channel identity               | 4  |
| - Logical channel identity                 | 1  |
| - MAC logical channel priority             | Not Present                                      |
| - Number of RLC logical channels           | 1  |
| - Downlink transport channel type          | DCH  |
| - Transport channel identity               | 4  |
| - Logical channel identity                 | 1  |
| RB information to be affected              | (UM DCCH for RRC)                                |
| - RB identity                              | 0  |
| - RB mapping info                          |  |
| - Information for each multiplexing option |  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels           | 1  |
| - Uplink transport channel type            | DCH  |
| - Transport channel identity               | 1  |
| - Logical channel identity                 | 1  |
| - MAC logical channel priority             | 1  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels           | 1  |
| - Downlink transport channel type          | DCH  |
| - Transport channel identity               | 1  |
| - Logical channel identity                 | 1  |
| RB information to be affected              | (AM DCCH for RRC)                                |
| - RB identity                              | 1  |
| - RB mapping info                          |  |
| - Information for each multiplexing option |  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels           | 1  |
| - Uplink transport channel type            | DCH  |
| - Transport channel identity               | 1  |
| - Logical channel identity                 | 2  |
| - MAC logical channel priority             | 2  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels           | 1  |
| - Downlink transport channel type          | DCH  |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| - Transport channel identity                                | 1  |
| - Logical channel identity                                  | 2  |
| RB information to be affected                               | (AM DCCH for NAS_DT High priority)                                       |
| - RB identity   | 2  |
| - RB mapping info   |  |
| - Information for each multiplexing option                  |  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                            | 1  |
| - Uplink transport channel type                             | DCH  |
| - Transport channel identity                                | 1  |
| - Logical channel identity                                  | 3  |
| - MAC logical channel priority                              | 3  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                            | 1  |
| - Downlink transport channel type                           | DCH  |
| - Transport channel identity                                | 1  |
| - Logical channel identity                                  | 3  |
| RB information to be affected                               | (AM DCCH for NAS_DT Low priority)  |
| - RB identity   | 3  |
| - RB mapping info   |  |
| - Information for each multiplexing option                  |  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                            | 1  |
| - Uplink transport channel type                             | DCH  |
| - Transport channel identity                                | 1  |
| - Logical channel identity                                  | 4  |
| - MAC logical channel priority                              | 4  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                            | 1  |
| - Downlink transport channel type                           | DCH  |
| - Transport channel identity                                | 1  |
| - Logical channel identity                                  | 4  |
| UL Transport channel information for all transport channels |  |
| - TFC subset  | ( This IE is repeated for TFC number.)                                   |
| - Allowed Transport Format combination                      | 0 to MaxTFCValue-1 ( MaxTFCValue is refer to clause 6.10 Parameter Set.) |
| - UL DCH TFCS   | ( This IE is repeated for TFC number.)                                   |
| - Normal  |  |
| - TFCI Field 1 information(Explicit TFCS Configuration)     |  |
| - Addition  |  |
| - TFCS addition   |  |
| information(Reconfiguration/Addtion information)            |  |
| - CTFC information  |  |
| - CTFC  | 0 to MaxTFCValue-1 ( MaxTFCValue is refer to clause 6.10 Parameter Set.) |
| - Gain factor information                                   |  |
| - Gain factor $\beta_c$                                     | 0  |
| - Gain factor $\beta_d$                                     | 0  |
| - Power offset Pp-m   | 0dB  |
| Added or Reconfigured UL TrCH information                   |  |
| - Transport channel identity                                | 2  |
| - TFS   |  |
| - Dynamic Transport format information                      | ( This IE is repeated for TFI number)                                    |
| - Number of Transport blocks                                | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set                                   |
| - Bit mode RLC size info                                    |  |
| - Transport block size                                      | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set                                   |
| - Semi-static Transport Format information                  |  |
| - Transmission time interval                                | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set                                   |
| - Type of channel coding                                    | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set                                   |
| - Coding Rate   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set                                   |
| - Rate matching attribute                                   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set                                   |
| - CRC size  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set                                   |
| Added or Reconfigured UL TrCH information                   |  |
| - Transport channel identity                                | 3  |
| - TFS   |  |
| - Dynamic Transport format information                      | ( This IE is repeated for TFI number)                                    |
| - Number of Transport blocks                                | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set                                   |
| - Bit mode RLC size info                                    |  |
| - Transport block size                                      | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set                                   |
| - Semi-static Transport Format information                  |  |
| - Transmission time interval                                | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set                                   |
| - Type of channel coding                                    | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set                                   |
| - Coding Rate   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set                                   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Rate matching attribute</li> <li>- CRC size</li> <li>Added or Reconfigured UL TrCH information <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Transport channel identity</li> <li>- TFS</li> <li>- Dynamic Transport format information</li> <li>- Number of Transport blocks</li> <li>- Bit mode RLC size info</li> <li>- Transport block size</li> <li>- Semi-static Transport Format information</li> <li>- Transmission time interval</li> <li>- Type of channel coding</li> <li>- Coding Rate</li> <li>- Rate matching attribute</li> <li>- CRC size</li> </ul> </li> <li>Added or Reconfigured UL TrCH information <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Transport channel identity</li> <li>- TFS</li> <li>- Dynamic Transport format information</li> <li>- Number of Transport blocks</li> <li>- Bit mode RLC size info</li> <li>- Transport block size</li> <li>- Semi-static Transport Format information</li> <li>- Transmission time interval</li> <li>- Type of channel coding</li> <li>- Coding Rate</li> <li>- Rate matching attribute</li> <li>- CRC size</li> </ul> </li> <li>DRAC static information <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Transmission Time Validity</li> <li>- Time duration before retry</li> <li>- DRAC Class identity</li> </ul> </li> <li>DL Transport channel information common for all transport channel <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- SCCPCH TFCS</li> <li>- Normal</li> <li>- TFCI Field 1 information(Explicit TFCS Configuration) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Addition</li> <li>- TFCS addition</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>information(Reconfiguration/Addtion information) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- CTFC information</li> <li>- CTFC</li> <li>- Gain factor information</li> <li>- Gain factor <math>\beta_c</math></li> <li>- Gain factor <math>\beta_d</math></li> </ul> </li> <li>- DL DCH TFCS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Normal</li> <li>- TFCI Field 1 information(Explicit TFCS Configuration) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Addition</li> <li>- TFCS addition</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>information(Reconfiguration/Addtion information) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- CTFC information</li> <li>- CTFC</li> <li>- Gain factor information</li> <li>- Gain factor <math>\beta_c</math></li> <li>- Gain factor <math>\beta_d</math></li> <li>- Power offset Pp-m</li> </ul> </li> <li>Added or Reconfigured DL TrCH information <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Transport channel identity</li> <li>- TFS</li> <li>- Dynamic Transport format information</li> <li>- Number of Transport blocks</li> <li>- Bit mode RLC size info</li> <li>- Transport block size</li> <li>- Semi-static Transport Format information</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <p>Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set</p> <p>Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set<br/>( This IE is needed for 12.2 kbps and 10.2 kbps)<br/>4<br/>( This IE is repeated for TFI number)</p> <p>Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set</p> <p>Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set</p> <p>Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set</p> <p>Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set</p> <p>Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set</p> <p>Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set</p> <p>Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set</p> <p>If TrCH reconfiguration is executed then this is needed( e.g The rate of SRB for DCCH is changed.).<br/>1</p> <p>( This IE is repeated for TFI number)</p> <p>Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set</p> <p>Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set</p> <p>Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set</p> <p>Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set</p> <p>Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set</p> <p>Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set</p> <p>Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set</p> <p>Not Present</p> <p>Not Present</p> <p>( This IE is repeated for TFC number.)</p> <p>0 to MaxTFCValue-1 ( MaxTFCValue is refer to clause 6.10 Parameter Set.)</p> <p>0</p> <p>0</p> <p>0dB</p> <p>2</p> <p>( This IE is repeated for TFI number)</p> <p>Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set</p> <p>Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set</p> |
|---|---|

|  |  |
|--|--|
| - Transmission time interval               | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - Type of channel coding                   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - Coding Rate                              | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - Rate matching attribute                  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - CRC size                                 | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - DCH quality target                       |  |
| - BLER Quality value                       | 0.00   |
| - Transparent mode signalling info         | Not Present  |
| Added or Reconfigured DL TrCH information  |  |
| - Transport channel identity               | 3  |
| - TFS                                      |  |
| - Dynamic Transport format information     | ( This IE is repeated for TFI number)  |
| - Number of Transport blocks               | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - Bit mode RLC size info                   |  |
| - Transport block size                     | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - Semi-static Transport Format information |  |
| - Transmission time interval               | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - Type of channel coding                   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - Coding Rate                              | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - Rate matching attribute                  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - CRC size                                 | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - DCH quality target                       |  |
| - BLER Quality value                       | 0.00   |
| - Transparent mode signalling info         | Not Present  |
| Added or Reconfigured DL TrCH information  | ( This IE is needed for 12.2 kbps and 10.2 kbps)   |
| - Transport channel identity               | 4  |
| - TFS                                      |  |
| - Dynamic Transport format information     | ( This IE is repeated for TFI number)  |
| - Number of Transport blocks               | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - Bit mode RLC size info                   |  |
| - Transport block size                     | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - Semi-static Transport Format information |  |
| - Transmission time interval               | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - Type of channel coding                   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - Coding Rate                              | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - Rate matching attribute                  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - CRC size                                 | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - DCH quality target                       |  |
| - BLER Quality value                       | 0.00   |
| - Transparent mode signalling info         | Not Present  |
| Added or Reconfigured DL TrCH information  | If TrCH reconfiguration is executed then this is needed ( e.g The rate of SRB for DCCH is changed.). |
| - Transport channel identity               | 1  |
| - TFS                                      |  |
| - Dynamic Transport format information     | ( This IE is repeated for TFI number)  |
| - Number of Transport blocks               | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - Bit mode RLC size info                   |  |
| - Transport block size                     | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - Semi-static Transport Format information |  |
| - Transmission time interval               | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - Type of channel coding                   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - Coding Rate                              | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - Rate matching attribute                  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - CRC size                                 | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - DCH quality target                       |  |
| - BLER Quality value                       | 0.00   |
| - Transparent mode signalling info         | Not Present  |
| Frequency info                             |  |
| - UARFCN uplink(Nu)                        | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - UARFCN downlink(Nd)                      | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| Maximum allowed UL TX power                | 33dBm  |
| Uplink DPCH info                           |  |
| - Uplink DPCH power control info           |  |
| - DPCCCH power offset                      | -6dB   |
| - PC Preamble                              | 8slot  |
| - Power Control Algorithm                  | Algorithm1   |
| - TPC step size                            | 1dB  |
| - Scrambling code type                     | Long   |
| - Scrambling code number                   | 0 ( 0 to 16777215)   |
| - Number of DPDCH                          | Not Present(1)   |
| - spreading factor                         | SF is reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| - TFCI existence                           | TRUE   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| - Number of FBI bit                             | Not Present(0)                                      |
| - Puncturing Limit                              | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set              |
| Downlink information common for all radio links |   |
| - Downlink DPCH info common for all RL          |   |
| - Downlink DPCH power control information       |   |
| - DPC mode                                      | 0 (single)  |
| - Spreading factor                              | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set              |
| - Fixed or Flexible Position                    | Fixed   |
| - TFCI existence                                | FALSE   |
| - Number of bits for Pilot bits(SF=128,256)     | 4 bits  |
| - Downlink DPCH Offset Value                    | 0   |
| - DPCH compressed mode info                     |   |
| -TGPSI  | 1   |
| -TGPS Status Flg                                | inactive  |
| - TGMP  | FDD Measurement                                     |
| - TGPRC   | 62  |
| - TGCFN   | (Current CFN + (256 – TTI/10msec)) mod 256          |
| - TGSN  | 8   |
| - TGL1  | 10  |
| - TGL2  | 5   |
| - TGD   | 15  |
| - TGPL1   | 35  |
| - TGPL2   | 35  |
| - RPP   | Mode 1  |
| - ITPRM   | Mode 1  |
| - UL/DL Mode                                    | DL  |
| - Downlink compressed mode method               | F/2   |
| - Uplink compressed mode method                 | F/2   |
| <br>  |   |
| - Scrambling code change                        | No code change                                      |
| - Downlink frame type                           | A   |
| - DeltaSIR1                                     | 2.0   |
| - DeltaSIRafter1                                | 1.0   |
| - TX Diversity mode                             | None  |
| - SSDT information                              | Not Present   |
| - S field                                       |   |
| - Code Word Set                                 |   |
| Downlink PDSCH information                      | Not Present   |
| CPCH SET info                                   | Not Present   |
| Downlink information for each radio links       |   |
| - Primary CPICH info                            |   |
| - Primary scrambling code                       | 100   |
| - PDSCH with SHO DCH info                       | Not Present   |
| - DSCH radio link identifier                    |   |
| - TFCI Combining set                            |   |
| - Radio link identifier                         |   |
| - Primary CPICH info                            |   |
| - Primary scrambling code                       |   |
| - PDSCH code mapping                            | Not Present   |
| - Downlink DPCH info for each RL                |   |
| - Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation    | Primary CPICH may be used                           |
| - Secondary CPICH info                          | Not Present   |
| - Secondary scrambling code                     |   |
| - channelisation code                           |   |
| - DL channelisation code                        |   |
| - Secondary scrambling code                     | 1   |
| - Code number                                   | SF-1(SF is reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set ) |
| - TPC combination index                         | 0   |
| - SSDT Cell Identity                            | -a  |
| - Closed loop timing adjustment mode            | Not Present   |
| - Secondary CCPCH info                          | Not Present   |
| - Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation    |   |



|   |  |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Secondary CPICH info</li> <li>- Secondary scrambling code</li> <li>- channelisation code</li> <li>- Secondary scrambling code</li> <li>- SSDT Indicator</li> <li>- Spreading factor</li> <li>- Code number</li> <li>- Pilot symbol existence</li> <li>- TFCI existence</li> <li>- Fixed or Flexible Position</li> <li>- Timing offset</li> <li>- TFCS</li> <li>- Normal</li> <li>- TFCI Field 1 information(Explicit TFCS Configuration)</li> <li>- Addition</li> <li>- TFCS addition information(Reconfiguration/Addtion information)</li> <li>- CTFC information</li> <li>- CTFC</li> <li>- Gain factor information</li> <li>- Gain factor <math>\beta_c</math></li> <li>- Gain factor <math>\beta_d</math></li> <li>- Power offset Pp-m</li> <li>- FACH/PCH information</li> <li>- TFS</li> <li>- Dynamic Transport format information</li> <li>- Number of Transport blocks</li> <li>- Octet mode RLC size info</li> <li>- Transport block size</li> <li>- Semi-static Transport Format information</li> <li>- Transmission time interval</li> <li>- Type of channel coding</li> <li>- Coding Rate</li> <li>- Rate matching attribute</li> <li>- CRC size</li> <li>- TFS</li> <li>- Dynamic Transport format information</li> <li>- Number of Transport blocks</li> <li>- Octet mode RLC size info</li> <li>- Transport block size</li> <li>- Semi-static Transport Format information</li> <li>- Transmission time interval</li> <li>- Type of channel coding</li> <li>- Coding Rate</li> <li>- Rate matching attribute</li> <li>- CRC size</li> <li>- References to system information blocks</li> <li>- Scheduling information</li> </ul> | <p>Not Present</p> <p>Not Present</p> <p>Not Present</p> |
|---|--|

Contents of RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE message: AM

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>Message Type</p> <p>Hyper frame number</p>                    | <p>Not checked</p>   |
| <p><u>Radio bearer uplink ciphering activation time info</u></p> | <p><u>If ciphering is not activated in RADIO BEARER SETUP message, this IE must be absent. Else, SS checks this IE for the presence of activation times of all ciphered uplink RLC-UM and RLC-AM RBs. SS must follow this IE to cipher on the each RB.</u></p> |
| <p>Other information element</p>                                 | <p>Not checked</p>   |

Contents of RADIO BEARER RELEASE message: AM or UM ( Speech in CS )

| Information Element                                 | Value/remark   |
|---|--|
| Message Type  |  |
| Integrity check info                                | Not Present  |
| - message authentication code                       |  |
| - RRC message sequence number                       |  |
| Integrity protection mode info                      | Not Present  |
| - Integrity protection mode command                 |  |
| - Downlink integrity protection activation info     |  |
| - RRC message sequence number                       |  |
| - RRC message sequence number                       |  |
| - Integrity protection algorithm                    |  |
| - Integrity protection initialisation number        |  |
| Ciphering mode info                                 | Not Present (If ciphering is applied, this IE is needed)         |
| - Ciphering mode command                            | <del>stop</del>  |
| - Ciphering algorithm                               | <del>Not Present (Standard UMTS Encryption Algorithm UEA1)</del> |
| - Activation time for DPCH                          | <del>Not Present (Used RLC-TM)</del>                             |
| - Radio bearer downlink ciphering activation time   | <del>Not Present (Used RLC-AM or RLC-UM)</del>                   |
| info  |  |
| - Radio bearer identity                             |  |
| - RLC sequence number                               |  |
| Activation time                                     | (256+CFN-(CFN MOD 8 + 8 ))MOD 256                                |
| New U-RNTI  | Not Present  |
| New C-RNTI  | Not Present  |
| DRX indicator                                       | noDRX  |
| UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient                  | Not Present  |
| CN information info                                 | Not Present  |
| - PLMN identity                                     |  |
| - CN common GSM-MAP NAS system information          |  |
| - CN domain identity                                |  |
| - CN domain specific GSM-MAP NAS system information |  |
| RB information to release                           |  |
| - RB identity                                       | 4  |
| RB information to release                           |  |
| - RB identity                                       | 5  |
| RB information to release                           |  |
| - RB identity                                       | 6  |
| RB information to be affected                       | (UM DCCH for RRC)  |
| - RB identity                                       | 0  |
| - RB mapping info                                   |  |
| - Information for each multiplexing option          |  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                    | 1  |
| - Uplink transport channel type                     | DCH  |
| - Transport channel identity                        | 1  |
| - Logical channel identity                          | 1  |
| - MAC logical channel priority                      | 1  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                    | 1  |
| - Downlink transport channel type                   | DCH  |
| - Transport channel identity                        | 1  |
| - Logical channel identity                          | 1  |
| RB information to be affected                       | (AM DCCH for RRC)  |
| - RB identity                                       | 1  |
| - RB mapping info                                   |  |
| - Information for each multiplexing option          |  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                    | 1  |
| - Uplink transport channel type                     | DCH  |
| - Transport channel identity                        | 1  |
| - Logical channel identity                          | 2  |
| - MAC logical channel priority                      | 2  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                    | 1  |
| - Downlink transport channel type                   | DCH  |
| - Transport channel identity                        | 1  |
| - Logical channel identity                          | 2  |
| RB information to be affected                       | (AM DCCH for NAS_DT High priority)                               |
| - RB identity                                       | 2  |
| - RB mapping info                                   |  |
| - Information for each multiplexing option          |  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                    | 1  |
| - Uplink transport channel type                     | DCH  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| - Transport channel identity                                      | 1   |
| - Logical channel identity  | 3   |
| - MAC logical channel priority                                    | 3   |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                                  | 1   |
| - Downlink transport channel type                                 | DCH   |
| - Transport channel identity                                      | 1   |
| - Logical channel identity  | 3   |
| RB information to be affected                                     | (AM DCCH for NAS_DT Low priority)   |
| - RB identity   | 3   |
| - RB mapping info   |   |
| - Information for each multiplexing option                        |   |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                                  | 1   |
| - Uplink transport channel type                                   | DCH   |
| - Transport channel identity                                      | 1   |
| - Logical channel identity  | 4   |
| - MAC logical channel priority                                    | 4   |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                                  | 1   |
| - Downlink transport channel type                                 | DCH   |
| - Transport channel identity                                      | 1   |
| - Logical channel identity  | 4   |
| UL Transport channel information for all transport channels       |   |
| - TFC subset  | ( This IE is repeated for TFC number.)  |
| - Allowed Transport Format combination                            | 0 to MaxTFCValue-1 ( MaxTFCValue is refer to clause 6.10 Parameter Set.)                            |
| - UL DCH TFCS   | ( This IE is repeated for TFC number.)  |
| - Normal  |   |
| - TFCI Field 1 information(Explicit TFCS Configuration)           |   |
| - Addition  |   |
| - TFCS addition   |   |
| information(Reconfiguration/Addtion information)                  |   |
| - CTFC information  |   |
| - CTFC  | 0 to MaxTFCValue-1 ( MaxTFCValue is refer to clause 6.10 Parameter Set.)                            |
| - Gain factor information   |   |
| - Gain factor $\beta_c$   | 0   |
| - Gain factor $\beta_d$   | 0   |
| - Power offset Pp-m   | 0dB   |
| Deleted UL TrCH Information                                       |   |
| - Transport channel identity                                      | 2   |
| Deleted UL TrCH Information                                       |   |
| - Transport channel identity                                      | 3   |
| Deleted UL TrCH Information                                       |   |
| - Transport channel identity                                      | 4   |
| Added or Reconfigured UL TrCH information                         | If TrCH reconfiguration is executed then this is needed( e.g The rate of SRB for DCCH is changed.). |
| - Transport channel identity                                      | 1   |
| - TFS   |   |
| - Dynamic Transport format information                            | ( This IE is repeated for TFI number)   |
| - Number of Transport blocks                                      | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Bit mode RLC size info  |   |
| - Transport block size  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Semi-static Transport Format information                        |   |
| - Transmission time interval                                      | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Type of channel coding  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Coding Rate   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Rate matching attribute   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - CRC size  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| CPCH set ID   | Not Present   |
| DRAC static information   | Not Preaent   |
| - Transmission Time Validity                                      |   |
| - Time duration before retry                                      |   |
| - DRAC Class Identity   |   |
| DL Transport channel information common for all transport channel |   |
| - SCCPCH TFCS   | Not Present   |
| - Normal  |   |
| - TFCI Field 1 information(Explicit TFCS Configuration)           |   |
| - Addition  |   |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- TFCS addition information(Reconfiguration/Addtion information)</li> <li>- CTFC information</li> <li>- CTFC</li> <li>- Gain factor information</li> <li>- Gain factor <math>\beta_c</math></li> <li>- Gain factor <math>\beta_d</math></li> </ul>   |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- DL DCH TFCS</li> <li>- Normal</li> <li>- TFCI Field 1 information(Explicit TFCS Configuration)</li> <li>- Addition</li> <li>- TFCS addition information(Reconfiguration/Addtion information)</li> <li>- CTFC information</li> <li>- CTFC</li> </ul>  | ( This IE is repeated for TFC number.)   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gain factor information</li> <li>- Gain factor <math>\beta_c</math></li> <li>- Gain factor <math>\beta_d</math></li> <li>- Power offset Pp-m</li> </ul>  | 0 to MaxTFCValue-1 ( MaxTFCValue is refer to clause 6.10 Parameter Set.)   |
| Deleted DL TrCH Information   | 0  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Transport channel identity</li> </ul>  | 0  |
| Deleted DL TrCH Information   | 0dB  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Transport channel identity</li> </ul>  | 2  |
| Deleted DL TrCH Information   | 3  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Transport channel identity</li> </ul>  | 4  |
| Added or Reconfigured DL TrCH information   | If TrCH reconfiguration is executed then this is needed( e.g The rate of SRB for DCCH is changed.).  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Transport channel identity</li> <li>- TFS</li> </ul>   | 1  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Dynamic Transport format information</li> <li>- Number of Transport blocks</li> <li>- Bit mode RLC size info</li> <li>- Transport block size</li> </ul>  | ( This IE is repeated for TFI number)<br>Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Semi-static Transport Format information</li> <li>- Transmission time interval</li> <li>- Type of channel coding</li> <li>- Coding Rate</li> <li>- Rate matching attribute</li> <li>- CRC size</li> </ul>  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- DCH quality target</li> <li>- BLER Quality value</li> <li>- Transparent mode signalling info</li> </ul>  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set<br>Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set<br>Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set<br>Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set<br>Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set |
| Frequency info  | 0.00   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- UARFCN uplink(Nu)</li> <li>- UARFCN downlink(Nd)</li> </ul>  | Not Present  |
| Maximum allowed UL TX power   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| Uplink DPCH info  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Uplink DPCH power control info</li> <li>- DPCCH power offset</li> <li>- PC Preamble</li> <li>- Power Control Algorithm</li> <li>- TPC step size</li> <li>- Scrambling code type</li> <li>- Scrambling code number</li> <li>- Number of DPDCH</li> <li>- spreading factor</li> <li>- TFCI existence</li> <li>- Number of FBI bit</li> <li>- Puncturing Limit</li> </ul> | 33dBm  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Downlink DPCH info common for all RL</li> <li>- Downlink DPCH power control information</li> <li>- DPC mode</li> <li>- Spreading factor</li> <li>- Fixed or Flexible Position</li> <li>- TFCI existence</li> <li>- Number of bits for Pilot bits(SF=128,256)</li> </ul>  | -6dB<br>8slot<br>Algorithm1<br>1dB<br>Long<br>0 ( 0 to 16777215)<br>Not Present(1)<br>SF is reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set<br>TRUE<br>Not Present(0)<br>Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set         |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- DPC mode</li> <li>- Spreading factor</li> <li>- Fixed or Flexible Position</li> <li>- TFCI existence</li> <li>- Number of bits for Pilot bits(SF=128,256)</li> </ul>   | 0 (single)<br>Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set<br>N/A<br>FALSE<br>Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set   |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| - Downlink DPCH Offset Value                 | 0   |
| - DPCH compressed mode info                  | 1   |
| - TGPSI                                      | inactive  |
| - TGPS Status Flg                            | FDD Measurement                                     |
| - TGMP                                       | 62  |
| - TGPRC                                      | (Current CFN + (256 – TTI/10msec)) mod 256          |
| - TGCFN                                      | 8   |
| - TGSN                                       | 8   |
| - TGL1                                       | 10  |
| - TGL2                                       | 5   |
| - TGD  | 15  |
| - TGPL1                                      | 35  |
| - TGPL2                                      | 35  |
| - RPP  | Mode 1  |
| - ITPRM                                      | Mode 1  |
| - UL/DL Mode                                 | DL  |
| - Downlink compressed mode method            | F/2   |
| - Uplink compressed mode method              | F/2   |
| <br>   |   |
| - Scrambling code change                     | No code change                                      |
| - Downlink frame type                        | A   |
| - DeltaSIR1                                  | 2.0   |
| - DeltaSIRafter1                             | 1.0   |
| - TX Diversity mode                          | None  |
| - SSDT information                           | Not Present   |
| - S field                                    |   |
| - Code Word Set                              |   |
| Downlink PDSCH information                   | Not Present   |
| CPCH SET info                                | Not Present   |
| Downlink information for each radio links    |   |
| - Primary CPICH info                         |   |
| - Primary scrambling code                    | 100   |
| - PDSCH with SHO DCH info                    | Not Present   |
| - DSCH radio link identifier                 |   |
| - TFCI Combining set                         |   |
| - Radio link identifier                      |   |
| - Primary CPICH info                         |   |
| - Primary scrambling code                    |   |
| - PDSCH code mapping                         | Not Present   |
| - Downlink DPCH info for each RL             |   |
| - Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation | Primary CPICH may be used                           |
| - Secondary CPICH info                       | Not Present   |
| - Secondary scrambling code                  |   |
| - channelisation code                        |   |
| - DL channelisation code                     |   |
| - Secondary scrambling code                  |   |
| - Code number                                | 1   |
| - TPC combination index                      | SF-1(SF is reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set ) |
| - SSDT Cell Identity                         | 0   |
| - Closed loop timing adjustment mode         | -a  |
| - Secondary CCPCH info                       | Not Present   |
| - Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation | Not Present   |
| - Secondary CPICH info                       |   |
| - Secondary scrambling code                  |   |
| - channelisation code                        |   |
| - Secondary scrambling code                  |   |
| - SSDT Indicator                             |   |
| - Spreading factor                           |   |
| - Code number                                |   |
| - Pilot symbol existence                     |   |
| - TFCI existence                             |   |
| - Fixed or Flexible Position                 |   |

|  |                    |
|--|--------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Timing offset</li> <li>- TFCS</li> <li>- Normal</li> <li>- TFCI Field 1 information(Explicit TFCS Configuration)</li> <li>- Addition</li> <li>- TFCS addition</li> <li>information(Reconfiguration/Addtion information)</li> <li>- CTFC information</li> <li>- CTFC</li> <li>- Gain factor information</li> <li>- Gain factor <math>\beta c</math></li> <li>- Gain factor <math>\beta d</math></li> </ul>   | <p>Not Present</p> |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- FACH/PCH information</li> <li>- TFS</li> <li>- Dynamic Transport format information</li> <li>- Number of Transport blocks</li> <li>- Octet mode RLC size info</li> <li>- Transport block size</li> <li>- Semi-static Transport Format information</li> <li>- Transmission time interval</li> <li>- Type of channel coding</li> <li>- Coding Rate</li> <li>- Rate matching attribute</li> <li>- CRC size</li> <li>- TFS</li> <li>- Dynamic Transport format information</li> <li>- Number of Transport blocks</li> <li>- Octet mode RLC size info</li> <li>- Transport block size</li> <li>- Semi-static Transport Format information</li> <li>- Transmission time interval</li> <li>- Type of channel coding</li> <li>- Coding Rate</li> <li>- Rate matching attribute</li> <li>- CRC size</li> </ul> | <p>Not Present</p> |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- References to system information blocks</li> <li>- Scheduling information</li> </ul>  | <p>Not Present</p> |

Contents of RADIO BEARER RELEASE COMPLETE message: AM

|   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| <p>Message Type<br/>Other information element</p> | <p>Not checked</p> |
|---|--------------------|

Contents of RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message: TM

| Information Element      | Value/remark                                   |
|--------------------------|--|
| Message Type             |  |
| Initial UE identity      | To be checked against requirement if specified |
| Initial UE capability    | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set         |
| Establishment cause      | To be checked against requirement if specified |
| Protocol error indicator | FALSE  |
| Measured results on RACH | Not checked                                    |

Contents of RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message: UM

| Information Element  | Value/remark  |
|--|---|
| Message Type<br>Integrity check info<br>Number of RRC Message Transmissions<br><br>Release cause | Not Present<br>2 (for CELL_DCH state). Not Present for UE in other connected mode states.<br>Normal |

Contents of RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message: AM or UM

| Information Element                  | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Message Type<br>Integrity check info | Not checked.          |



Contents of RRC CONNECTION SETUP message: UM ( Transition to CELL\_DCH )

| Information Element                             | Value/remark                           |
|---|--|
| Message Type                                    |  |
| Initial UE identity                             | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set |
| Activation time                                 | (256+CFN-(CFN MOD 8 + 8 ))MOD 256      |
| New U-RNTI                                      |  |
| - SRNC identity                                 | 0000 0000 0001B                        |
| - S-RNTI  | 0000 0000 0000 0000 0001B              |
| New C-RNTI                                      | 0000 0000 0000 0001B                   |
| UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient              | 5 ( 2 to 12 )                          |
| Capability update requirement                   |  |
| - UE radio access capability update requirement | FALSE                                  |
| - System specific capability update requirement | Not Present                            |
| Signalling RB information to setup              | (UM DCCH for RRC)                      |
| - RB identity                                   | 0                                      |
| - CHOICE RLC info type                          |  |
| - RLC info                                      |  |
| - Uplink RLC mode                               | (UM RLC)                               |
| - Transmission RLC discard                      |  |
| - SDU discard mode                              | Max DAT retransmissions                |
| - MAX_DAT                                       | 4                                      |
| - Downlink RLC mode                             | (UM RLC)                               |
| - In-sequence delivery                          | TRUE                                   |
| - RB mapping info                               |  |
| - Information for each multiplexing option      |  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                | 1                                      |
| - Uplink transport channel type                 | DCH                                    |
| - Transport channel identity                    | 1                                      |
| - Logical channel identity                      | 1                                      |
| - MAC logical channel priority                  | 1                                      |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                | 1                                      |
| - Downlink transport channel type               | DCH                                    |
| - Transport channel identity                    | 1                                      |
| - Logical channel identity                      | 1                                      |
| Signalling RB information to setup              | (AM DCCH for RRC)                      |
| - RB identity                                   | 1                                      |
| - CHOICE RLC info type                          |  |
| - RLC info                                      |  |
| - Uplink RLC mode                               | (AM RLC)                               |
| - Transmission RLC discard                      |  |
| - SDU discard mode                              | Max DAT retransmissions                |
| - MAX_DAT                                       | 4                                      |
| - Transmission window size                      | 8                                      |
| - Timer_RST                                     | 500                                    |
| - Max_RST                                       | 4                                      |
| - Polling info                                  |  |
| - Timer_poll_prohibit                           | 200                                    |
| - Timer_poll                                    | 200                                    |
| - Poll_SDU                                      | 1                                      |
| - Last transmission PU poll                     | TRUE                                   |
| - Last retransmission PU poll                   | TRUE                                   |
| - Poll_Windows                                  | 100                                    |
| - Downlink RLC mode                             | (AM RLC)                               |
| - In-sequence delivery                          | TRUE                                   |
| - Receiving window size                         | 8                                      |
| - Downlink RLC status info                      |  |
| - Timer_status_prohibit                         | 200                                    |
| - Timer_EPC                                     | 200                                    |
| - Missing PU indicator                          | TRUE                                   |
| - RB mapping info                               |  |
| - Information for each multiplexing option      |  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                | 1                                      |
| - Uplink transport channel type                 | DCH                                    |
| - Transport channel identity                    | 1                                      |
| - Logical channel identity                      | 2                                      |
| - MAC logical channel priority                  | 2                                      |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                | 1                                      |
| - Downlink transport channel type               | DCH                                    |
| - Transport channel identity                    | 1                                      |
| - Logical channel identity                      | 2                                      |
| Signalling RB information to setup              | (AM DCCH for NAS_DT High priority)     |

|  |                                   |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| - RB identity                                      | 2                                 |
| - CHOICE RLC info type                             |                                   |
| - RLC info   | (AM RLC)                          |
| - Uplink RLC mode                                  |                                   |
| - Transmission RLC discard                         | Max DAT retransmissions           |
| - SDU discard mode                                 | 4                                 |
| - MAX_DAT  | 8                                 |
| - Transmission window size                         | 8                                 |
| - Timer_RST  | 500                               |
| - Max_RST  | 4                                 |
| - Polling info                                     |                                   |
| - Timer_poll_prohibit                              | 200                               |
| - Timer_poll                                       | 200                               |
| - Poll_SDU   | 1                                 |
| - Last transmission PU poll                        | TRUE                              |
| - Last retransmission PU poll                      | TRUE                              |
| - Poll_Windows                                     | 100                               |
| - Downlink RLC mode                                | (AM RLC)                          |
| - In-sequence delivery                             | TRUE                              |
| - Receiving window size                            | 8                                 |
| - Downlink RLC status info                         |                                   |
| - Timer_status_prohibit                            | 200                               |
| - Timer_EPC  | 200                               |
| - Missing PU indicator                             | TRUE                              |
| - RB mapping info                                  |                                   |
| - Information for each multiplexing option         |                                   |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                   | 1                                 |
| - Uplink transport channel type                    | DCH                               |
| - Transport channel identity                       | 1                                 |
| - Logical channel identity                         | 3                                 |
| - MAC logical channel priority                     | 3                                 |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                   | 1                                 |
| - Downlink transport channel type                  | DCH                               |
| - Transport channel identity                       | 1                                 |
| - Logical channel identity                         | 3                                 |
| Signalling RB information to setup                 | (AM DCCH for NAS_DT Low priority) |
| - RB identity                                      | 3                                 |
| - CHOICE RLC info type                             |                                   |
| - RLC info   | (AM RLC)                          |
| - Uplink RLC mode                                  |                                   |
| - Transmission RLC discard                         | Max DAT retransmissions           |
| - SDU discard mode                                 | 4                                 |
| - MAX_DAT  | 8                                 |
| - Transmission window size                         | 8                                 |
| - Timer_RST  | 500                               |
| - Max_RST  | 4                                 |
| - Polling info                                     |                                   |
| - Timer_poll_prohibit                              | 200                               |
| - Timer_poll                                       | 200                               |
| - Poll_SDU   | 1                                 |
| - Last transmission PU poll                        | TRUE                              |
| - Last retransmission PU poll                      | TRUE                              |
| - Poll_Windows                                     | 100                               |
| - Downlink RLC mode                                | (AM RLC)                          |
| - In-sequence delivery                             | TRUE                              |
| - Receiving window size                            | 8                                 |
| - Downlink RLC status info                         |                                   |
| - Timer_status_prohibit                            | 200                               |
| - Timer_EPC  | 200                               |
| - Missing PU indicator                             | TRUE                              |
| - RB mapping info                                  |                                   |
| - Information for each multiplexing option         |                                   |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                   | 1                                 |
| - Uplink transport channel type                    | DCH                               |
| - Transport channel identity                       | 1                                 |
| - Logical channel identity                         | 4                                 |
| - MAC logical channel priority                     | 4                                 |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                   | 1                                 |
| - Downlink transport channel type                  | DCH                               |
| - Transport channel identity                       | 1                                 |
| - Logical channel identity                         | 4                                 |
| UL Transport channel information for all transport |                                   |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| channels  |  |
| - TFC subset  | ( This IE is repeated for TFC number.)                                   |
| - Allowed Transport Format combination                            | 0 to MaxTFCValue-1 ( MaxTFCValue is refer to clause 6.10 Parameter Set.) |
|   | ( This IE is repeated for TFC number.)                                   |
| - UL DCH TFCS   |  |
| - Normal  |  |
| - TFCI Field 1 information(Explicit TFCS Configuration)           |  |
| - Addition  |  |
| - TFCS addition   |  |
| information(Reconfiguration/Addtion information)                  |  |
| - CTFC information  | 0 to MaxTFCValue-1 ( MaxTFCValue is refer to clause 6.10 Parameter Set.) |
| - CTFC  |  |
|   |  |
| - Gain factor information   | 0  |
| - Gain factor $\beta_c$   | 0  |
| - Gain factor $\beta_d$   | 0dB  |
| - Power offset Pp-m   |  |
| Added or Reconfigured UL TrCH information                         |  |
| - Transport channel identity                                      | 1  |
| - TFS   |  |
| - Dynamic Transport format information                            | ( This IE is repeated for TFI number)                                    |
| - Number of Transport blocks                                      | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set                                   |
| - Bit mode RLC size info  |  |
| - Transport block size  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set                                   |
| - Semi-static Transport Format information                        |  |
| - Transmission time interval                                      | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set                                   |
| - Type of channel coding  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set                                   |
| - Coding Rate   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set                                   |
| - Rate matching attribute   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set                                   |
| - CRC size  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set                                   |
| DL Transport channel information common for all transport channel |  |
| - SCCPCH TFCS   | Not Present  |
| - Normal  |  |
| - TFCI Field 1 information(Explicit TFCS Configuration)           |  |
| - Addition  |  |
| - TFCS addition   |  |
| information(Reconfiguration/Addtion information)                  |  |
| - CTFC information  |  |
| - CTFC  |  |
| - Gain factor information   |  |
| - Gain factor $\beta_c$   |  |
| - Gain factor $\beta_d$   |  |
|   |  |
| - DL DCH TFCS   | ( This IE is repeated for TFC number.)                                   |
| - Normal  |  |
| - TFCI Field 1 information(Explicit TFCS Configuration)           |  |
| - Addition  |  |
| - TFCS addition   |  |
| information(Reconfiguration/Addtion information)                  |  |
| - CTFC information  | 0 to MaxTFCValue-1 ( MaxTFCValue is refer to clause 6.10 Parameter Set.) |
| - CTFC  |  |
|   |  |
| - Gain factor information   | 0  |
| - Gain factor $\beta_c$   | 0  |
| - Gain factor $\beta_d$   | 0dB  |
| - Power offset Pp-m   |  |
| Added or Reconfigured DL TrCH information                         |  |
| - Transport channel identity                                      | 1  |
| - TFS   |  |
| - Dynamic Transport format information                            | ( This IE is repeated for TFI number)                                    |
| - Number of Transport blocks                                      | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set                                   |
| - Bit mode RLC size info  |  |
| - Transport block size  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set                                   |
| - Semi-static Transport Format information                        |  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Transmission time interval</li> <li>- Type of channel coding</li> <li>- Coding Rate</li> <li>- Rate matching attribute</li> <li>- CRC size</li> <li>- DCH quality target</li> <li>- BLER Quality value</li> <li>- Transparent mode signalling info</li> </ul>  | <p>Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set<br/> Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set<br/> Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set<br/> Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set<br/> Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set</p>   |
| <p>Frequency info</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- UARFCN uplink(Nu)</li> <li>- UARFCN downlink(Nd)</li> </ul>  | <p>0.00<br/> Not Present<br/> Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set<br/> Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set</p>  |
| <p>Maximum allowed UL TX power</p>  | <p>33dBm</p>  |
| <p>Uplink DPCH info</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Uplink DPCH power control info</li> <li>- DPCCH power offset</li> <li>- PC Preamble</li> <li>- Power Control Algorithm</li> <li>- TPC step size</li> <li>- Scrambling code type</li> <li>- Scrambling code number</li> <li>- Number of DPDCH spreading factor</li> </ul>   | <p>-6dB<br/> 8slot<br/> Algorithm1<br/> 1dB<br/> Long<br/> 0 ( 0 to 16777215)<br/> Not Present(1)<br/> SF is reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set</p>   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- TFCI existence</li> <li>- Number of FBI bit</li> <li>- Puncturing Limit</li> </ul>   | <p>TRUE<br/> Not Present(0)<br/> Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set</p>   |
| <p>Downlink information common for all radio links</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Downlink DPCH info common for all RL</li> <li>- Downlink DPCH power control information</li> <li>- DPC mode</li> <li>- Spreading factor</li> <li>- Fixed or Flexible Position</li> <li>- TFCI existence</li> <li>- Number of bits for Pilot bits(SF=128,256)</li> <li>- Downlink DPCH Offset Value</li> <li>- DPCH compressed mode info</li> <li>-TGPSI</li> <li>-TGPS Status Flg</li> <li>- TGMP</li> <li>- TGPRC</li> <li>- TGCFN</li> <li>- TGSN</li> <li>- TGL1</li> <li>- TGL2</li> <li>- TGD</li> <li>- TGPL1</li> <li>- TGPL2</li> <li>- RPP</li> <li>- ITPRM</li> <li>- UL/DL Mode</li> <li>- Downlink compressed mode method</li> <li>- Uplink compressed mode method</li> </ul> | <p>0 (single)<br/> Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set<br/> Flexible<br/> TRUE<br/> Not Present<br/> 0<br/> 1<br/> inactive<br/> FDD Measurement<br/> 62<br/> (Current CFN + (256 – TTI/10msec)) mod 256<br/> 8<br/> 10<br/> 5<br/> 15<br/> 35<br/> 35<br/> Mode 1<br/> Mode 1<br/> DL<br/> F/2<br/> F/2</p> |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Scrambling code change</li> <li>- Downlink frame type</li> <li>- DeltaSIR1</li> <li>- DeltaSIRafter1</li> <li>- TX Diversity mode</li> <li>- SSDT information</li> <li>- S field</li> <li>- Code Word Set</li> </ul>   | <p>No code change<br/> A<br/> 2.0<br/> 1.0<br/> None<br/> Not Present</p>   |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>Downlink information for each radio links</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Primary CPICH info</li> <li>- Primary scrambling code</li> <li>- PDSCH with SHO DCH info</li> <li>- DSCH radio link identifier</li> <li>- TFCI Combining set</li> <li>- Radio link identifier</li> <li>- Primary CPICH info</li> <li>- Primary scrambling code</li> <li>- PDSCH code mapping</li> <li>- Downlink DPCH info for each RL</li> <li>- Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation</li> <li>- Secondary CPICH info</li> <li>- Secondary scrambling code</li> <li>- channelisation code</li> <li>- DL channelisation code</li> <li>- Secondary scrambling code</li> <li>- Code number</li> <li>- TPC combination index</li> <li>- SSDT Cell Identity</li> <li>- Closed loop timing adjustment mode</li> <li>- Secondary CCPCH info</li> <li>- Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation</li> <li>- Secondary CPICH info</li> <li>- Secondary scrambling code</li> <li>- channelisation code</li> <li>- Secondary scrambling code</li> <li>- SSDT Indicator</li> <li>- Spreading factor</li> <li>- Code number</li> <li>- Pilot symbol existence</li> <li>- TFCI existence</li> <li>- Fixed or Flexible Position</li> <li>- Timing offset</li> <li>- TFCS</li> <li>- Normal</li> <li>- TFCI Field 1 information(Explicit TFCS Configuration)</li> <li>- Addition</li> <li>- TFCS addition</li> <li>information(Reconfiguration/Addtion information)</li> <li>- CTFC information</li> <li>- CTFC</li> <li>- Gain factor information</li> <li>- Gain factor <math>\beta_c</math></li> <li>- Gain factor <math>\beta_d</math></li> <li>- FACH/PCH information</li> <li>- TFS</li> <li>- Dynamic Transport format information</li> <li>- Number of Transport blocks</li> <li>- Octet mode RLC size info</li> <li>- Transport block size</li> <li>- Semi-static Transport Format information</li> <li>- Transmission time interval</li> <li>- Type of channel coding</li> <li>- Coding Rate</li> <li>- Rate matching attribute</li> <li>- CRC size</li> <li>- TFS</li> <li>- Dynamic Transport format information</li> <li>- Number of Transport blocks</li> <li>- Octet mode RLC size info</li> <li>- Transport block size</li> <li>- Semi-static Transport Format information</li> <li>- Transmission time interval</li> <li>- Type of channel coding</li> <li>- Coding Rate</li> <li>- Rate matching attribute</li> <li>- CRC size</li> <li>- References to system information blocks</li> <li>- Scheduling information</li> </ul> | <p>100<br/>Not Present</p> <p>Not Present</p> <p>Primary CPICH may be used<br/>Not Present</p> <p>1<br/>SF-1(SF is reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set )<br/>0<br/>-a<br/>Not Present<br/>Not Present</p> <p>Not Present</p> <p>Not Present</p> |
|---|--|

Contents of RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE message: AM

| Information Element              | Value/remark                           |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Message Type                     |  |
| <u>CN domain identity</u>        | <u>Not checked</u>                     |
| <u>Start(Hyper frame number)</u> | <u>Not checked</u>                     |
| <u>Hyper Frame Number</u>        | <u>Not checked</u>                     |
| UE radio access capability       | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set |
| UE system specific capability    | Not checked                            |

Contents of SECURITY MODE COMMAND message : AM

| Information Element   | Value/remark  |
|---|---|
| Message Type  |   |
| Integrity check info  | Not Present.  |
| <u>Security capability</u>                                    |   |
| - <u>Ciphering algorithm capability</u>                       | <u>0000000000000001B(UEA1)</u> If ciphering is indicated to be active on IXIT statements in TS 34.123-2, use one of the supported ciphering algorithms. Else, set this IE to <u>0000000000000000B(UEA0)</u>       |
| - <u>Integrity protection algorithm capability</u>            | <u>0000000000000001B(UEA1)</u>  |
| <u>Ciphering algorithm</u>                                    | <u>Standard UMTS Encryption Algorithm UEA1.</u>   |
| <u>Ciphering mode info</u>                                    | <u>This presence of this IE is dependent on IXIT statements in TS 34.123-2. If ciphering is indicated to be active, this IE present with the values of the sub IEs as stated below. Else, this IE is omitted.</u> |
| - <u>Ciphering mode command</u>                               | <u>Start</u>  |
| - <u>Ciphering algorithm</u>                                  | <u>Standard UMTS Encryption Algorithm UEA1</u> <u>Use the same ciphering algorithm specified in "ciphering algorithm capability" IE in this message.</u>  |
| - <u>Activation time for DPCH</u>                             | <u>(256+CFN-(CFN MOD 8 + 8))MOD 256</u>   |
| - <u>Radio bearer downlink ciphering activation time info</u> |   |
| - <u>Radio bearer activation time</u>                         |   |
| - <u>RB identity</u>  | <u>12</u>   |
| - <u>RLC sequence number</u>                                  | <u>Current RLC SN+2</u> <u>Set to the SN of the last frame sent by RB2</u>  |
| - <u>RB identity</u>  | <u>2</u>  |
| - <u>RLC sequence number</u>                                  | <u>Current RLC SN+2</u>   |
| - <u>RB identity</u>  | <u>3</u>  |
| - <u>RLC sequence number</u>                                  | <u>Current RLC SN+2</u>   |
| - <u>RB identity</u>  | <u>4</u>  |
| - <u>RLC sequence number</u>                                  | <u>Current RLC SN+2</u>   |
| Integrity protection mode info                                | Not Present   |
| CN domain identity  | <u>CS domain</u> <u>supported domain</u>  |

Contents of SECURITY MODE COMPLETE message : AM

| Information Element                                | Value/remark  |
|--|---|
| Message Type                                       | Not checked   |
| Integrity check info                               | Not checked   |
| <del>Hyper frame number</del>                      | <del>Should be not present.</del>   |
| Uplink integrity protection activation info        | Not checked.  |
| Radio bearer uplink ciphering activation time info | <u>SS must follow this IE to cipher on the each RB. If ciphering is not activated in SECURITY MODE COMMAND message, this IE must be absent. Else, SS checks this IE for the presence of activation times for all ciphered uplink RLC-UM and RLC-AM RBs.</u> |
| <del>Radio bearer activation time</del>            | <del>2</del>  |
| <del>RB identity</del>                             | <del>Checked to see if it's a valid SD from RLC entity associated with RB2</del>  |
| <del>RLC sequence number</del>                     | <del>3</del>  |
| <del>Radio bearer activation time</del>            | <del>Checked to see if it's a valid SD from RLC entity associated with RB3</del>  |
| <del>RB identity</del>                             | <del>3</del>  |
| <del>RLC sequence number</del>                     | <del>Checked to see if it's a valid SD from RLC entity associated with RB3</del>  |

Contents of SIGNALLING CONNECTION RELEASE message : AM

| Information Element   | Value/remark  |
|---|---|
| Message Type  | Not checked   |
| Integrity check info  | Not checked   |
| Signalling Flow related information list<br>- Flow Identifier requirement | Set to "Flow Identifier" field in the INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message |

Contents of UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message : AM

| Information Element      | Value/remark   |
|--------------------------|--|
| Message Type             | Not checked  |
| Integrity check info     | Not checked  |
| Flow Identifier          | To be checked against requirement if specified                     |
| NAS message              | Set according to that indicated in specific message content clause |
| Measured results on RACH | Not checked  |

CR-Form-v3

## CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **TS 34.108 CR 021** ⌘ rev **-** ⌘ Current version: **3.1.0** ⌘

For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.

Proposed change affects: ⌘ (U)SIM  ME/UE  Radio Access Network  Core Network

|   |   |  |                 |  |
|---|---|--|-----------------|--|
| <b>Title:</b>   | ⌘ | Common generic procedure for AS testing  |                 |  |
| <b>Source:</b>  | ⌘ | Matsushita Communication Industry Co.,Ltd  |                 |  |
| <b>Work item code:</b>  | ⌘ |  | <b>Date:</b>    | ⌘ 14/11/2000   |
| <b>Category:</b>  | ⌘ | <b>B</b>   | <b>Release:</b> | ⌘ <b>R99</b>   |
|   |   | Use <u>one</u> of the following categories:<br>F (essential correction)<br>A (corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)<br>B (Addition of feature),<br>C (Functional modification of feature)<br>D (Editorial modification) |                 | Use <u>one</u> of the following releases:<br>2 (GSM Phase 2)<br>R96 (Release 1996)<br>R97 (Release 1997)<br>R98 (Release 1998)<br>R99 (Release 1999)<br>REL-4 (Release 4)<br>REL-5 (Release 5) |
| Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900. |   |  |                 |  |

|                                      |   |   |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|
| <b>Reason for change:</b>            | ⌘ | Proper Definition of UE initial conditions for Access Stratum protocol testing.   |  |  |
| <b>Summary of change:</b>            | ⌘ | A new clause 7.4 is proposed. This clause describes the possible UE initial states necessary during AS testing, as well as the procedures used to transit between these states. |  |  |
| <b>Consequences if not approved:</b> | ⌘ |   |  |  |

|                              |   |   |   |  |
|------------------------------|---|---|---|--|
| <b>Clauses affected:</b>     | ⌘ | 7.4 (new)   |   |  |
| <b>Other specs affected:</b> | ⌘ | <input type="checkbox"/> Other core specifications<br><input type="checkbox"/> Test specifications<br><input type="checkbox"/> O&M Specifications | ⌘ |  |
| <b>Other comments:</b>       | ⌘ |   |   |  |

### How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at: [http://www.3gpp.org/3G\\_Specs/CRs.htm](http://www.3gpp.org/3G_Specs/CRs.htm). Below is a brief summary:

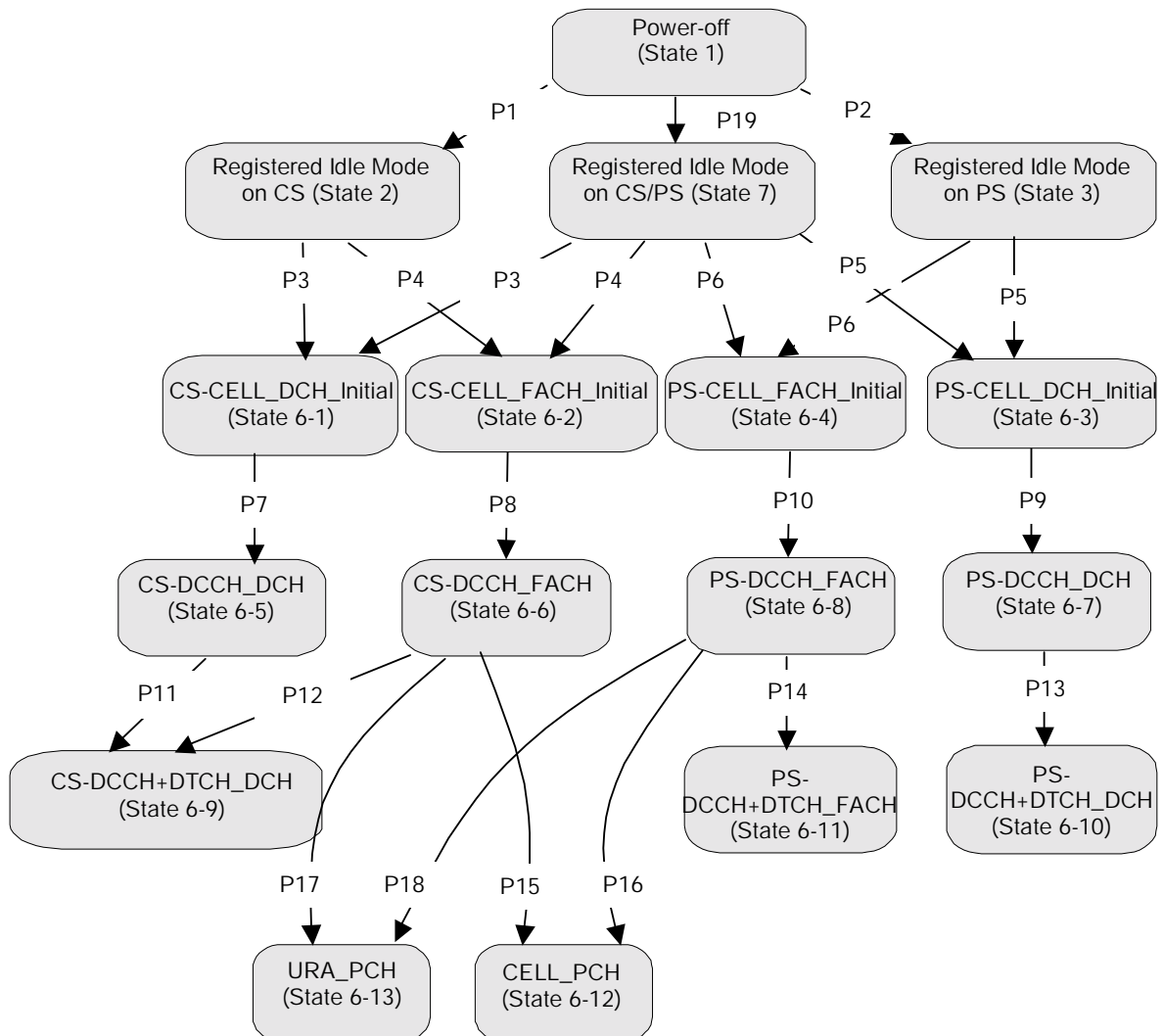
- 1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.
- 2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under <ftp://www.3gpp.org/specs/>. For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2000-09 contains the specifications resulting from the September 2000 TSG meetings.



- 3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

## 7.4 Common generic procedures for AS testing

### 7.4.1 UE RRC Test States for common procedures



**Figure 7.4.1.1: UE RRC test initial states and common procedures**

For UE to set up a call in UTRAN, there are a number of procedures to be undertaken in a hierarchical sequence to move between known states. The sequences are shown in Figure 7.4.1.1 above, the operating states for various protocols in the UE are given in Table 7.4.1.1 below.

It is noted that figure 7.4.1.1 should not be construed as a formal state transition diagram, in any manner. The intention here is to define the starting state of UE following the execution of the procedures indicated above.

**Table 7.4.1.1: The UE states**

|                      |                                      | <u>RRC</u>                   | <u>CC</u>        | <u>MM</u>          | <u>SM</u>             | <u>GMM</u>         |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| <u>State 1</u>       | <u>Power OFF</u>                     | <u>----</u>                  | <u>Null</u>      | <u>Detached</u>    | <u>Inactive</u>       | <u>Detached</u>    |
| <u>State 2</u>       | <u>Registered Idle Mode on CS</u>    | <u>Idle</u>                  | <u>Null</u>      | <u>Idle</u>        | <u>Inactive</u>       | <u>Detached</u>    |
| <u>State 3</u>       | <u>Registered Idle Mode on PS</u>    | <u>Idle</u>                  | <u>Null</u>      | <u>Detached</u>    | <u>Inactive</u>       | <u>Idle</u>        |
| <u>State 7</u>       | <u>Registered Idle Mode on CS/PS</u> | <u>Idle</u>                  | <u>Null</u>      | <u>Idle</u>        | <u>Inactive</u>       | <u>Idle</u>        |
| <u>State BGP6-1</u>  | <u>CS-CELL_DCH_Initial</u>           | <u>Connected</u>             | <u>Null</u>      | <u>As previous</u> | <u>Inactive</u>       | <u>As previous</u> |
| <u>State BGP6-2</u>  | <u>CS-CELL_FACH_Initial</u>          | <u>Connected</u>             | <u>Null</u>      | <u>As previous</u> | <u>Inactive</u>       | <u>As previous</u> |
| <u>State BGP6-3</u>  | <u>PS-CELL_DCH_Initial</u>           | <u>Connected</u>             | <u>Null</u>      | <u>As previous</u> | <u>Inactive</u>       | <u>As previous</u> |
| <u>State BGP6-4</u>  | <u>PS-CELL_FACH_Initial</u>          | <u>Connected</u>             | <u>Null</u>      | <u>As previous</u> | <u>Inactive</u>       | <u>As previous</u> |
| <u>State BGP6-5</u>  | <u>CS-DCCH_DCH</u>                   | <u>Connected (CELL_DCH)</u>  | <u>Null</u>      | <u>As previous</u> | <u>Inactive</u>       | <u>As previous</u> |
| <u>State BGP6-6</u>  | <u>CS-DCCH_FACH</u>                  | <u>Connected (CELL_FACH)</u> | <u>Null</u>      | <u>As previous</u> | <u>Inactive</u>       | <u>As previous</u> |
| <u>State BGP6-7</u>  | <u>PS-DCCH_DCH</u>                   | <u>Connected (CELL_DCH)</u>  | <u>Null</u>      | <u>As previous</u> | <u>Active pending</u> | <u>As previous</u> |
| <u>State BGP6-8</u>  | <u>PS-DCCH_FACH</u>                  | <u>Connected (CELL_FACH)</u> | <u>Null</u>      | <u>As previous</u> | <u>Active pending</u> | <u>As previous</u> |
| <u>State BGP6-9</u>  | <u>CS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH</u>              | <u>Connected (CELL_DCH)</u>  | <u>Connected</u> | <u>As previous</u> | <u>Inactive</u>       | <u>As previous</u> |
| <u>State BGP6-10</u> | <u>PS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH</u>              | <u>Connected (CELL_DCH)</u>  | <u>Null</u>      | <u>As previous</u> | <u>Active</u>         | <u>As previous</u> |
| <u>State BGP6-11</u> | <u>PS-DCCH+DTCH_FACH</u>             | <u>Connected (CELL_FACH)</u> | <u>Null</u>      | <u>As previous</u> | <u>Active</u>         | <u>As previous</u> |
| <u>State BGP6-12</u> | <u>CS-DCCH_DCH</u>                   | <u>Connected (CELL_DCH)</u>  | <u>Null</u>      | <u>As previous</u> | <u>Inactive</u>       | <u>As previous</u> |
| <u>State BGP6-13</u> | <u>PS-DCCH_DCH</u>                   | <u>Connected (CELL_DCH)</u>  | <u>Null</u>      | <u>As previous</u> | <u>Inactive</u>       | <u>As previous</u> |
| <u>State BGP6-14</u> | <u>PS-DCCH_FACH</u>                  | <u>Connected (CELL_FACH)</u> | <u>Null</u>      | <u>As previous</u> | <u>Inactive</u>       | <u>As previous</u> |
| <u>State BGP6-15</u> | <u>CELL_PCH</u>                      | <u>Connected (CELL_PCH)</u>  | <u>Null</u>      | <u>As previous</u> | <u>Inactive</u>       | <u>As previous</u> |
| <u>State BGP6-16</u> | <u>URA_PCH</u>                       | <u>Connected (URA_PCH)</u>   | <u>Null</u>      | <u>As previous</u> | <u>Inactive</u>       | <u>As previous</u> |

**Table 7.4.1.1: The UE states**

State 1, state 2, state 3, P1,P2 and P219 are described in TS34.108 clause 7.2. States 6-X (for X=1 to 16) are described below.

## 7.4.2 Generic Setup Procedure for RRC test cases

### 7.4.2.1 RRC connection establishment procedure for circuit-switched calls (procedure P3 and P4)

#### 7.4.2.1.1 Mobile terminating call

##### 7.4.2.1.1.1 Initial conditions

System Simulator:

1 cell, default parameters

User Equipment:

- The UE shall be operated under normal test conditions as specified in TS 34.108.

- The Test USIM shall be inserted.

#### 7.4.2.1.1.2 Definition of system information messages

The default system information messages are used as specified in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108.

#### 7.4.2.1.1.3 Procedure

The Call Set-up procedure shall be performed under ideal radio conditions as defined in clause 5 of TS 34.108. Reference Test Conditions:

| <u>Step</u> | <u>Direction</u> |               | <u>Message</u>                              | <u>Comments</u> |
|-------------|------------------|---------------|---|-----------------|
|             | <u>UE</u>        | <u>SS</u>     |   |                 |
| <u>1</u>    |                  | <u>&lt;--</u> | <u>PAGING TYPE 1 (PCCH)</u>                 | <u>RRC</u>      |
| <u>2</u>    |                  | <u>--&gt;</u> | <u>RRC CONNECTION REQUEST (CCCH)</u>        | <u>RRC</u>      |
| <u>3</u>    |                  | <u>&lt;--</u> | <u>RRC CONNECTION SETUP (CCCH)</u>          | <u>RRC</u>      |
| <u>4</u>    |                  | <u>--&gt;</u> | <u>RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE (DCCH)</u> | <u>RRC</u>      |

#### 7.4.2.1.1.4 Specific message contents

To execute procedure P3, all specific message contents shall be referred to clause 9 of TS 34.108.

To execute procedure P4, all specific message contents with the exception of step 3 shall be referred to clause 9 of TS 34.108. For step 3, the message of the same type titled "Transition to CELL\_FACH" in TS 34.123-1 Annex. A is used.

#### 7.4.2.1.2 Mobile originating calls

##### 7.4.2.1.2.1 Initial conditions

System Simulator:

1 cell, default parameters

User Equipment:

- The UE shall be operated under normal test conditions as specified in TS 34.108.

- The Test USIM shall be inserted.

##### 7.4.2.1.2.2 Definition of system information messages

The default system information messages specified in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108 are used.

##### 7.4.2.1.2.3 Procedure

The Call Set-up procedure shall be performed under ideal radio conditions as defined in clause 5 of TS 34.108. Reference Test Conditions:

| <u>Step</u> | <u>Direction</u> |               | <u>Message</u>                              | <u>Comments</u> |
|-------------|------------------|---------------|---|-----------------|
|             | <u>UE</u>        | <u>SS</u>     |   |                 |
| <u>1</u>    |                  | <u>--&gt;</u> | <u>RRC CONNECTION REQUEST (CCCH)</u>        | <u>RRC</u>      |
| <u>2</u>    |                  | <u>&lt;--</u> | <u>RRC CONNECTION SETUP (CCCH)</u>          | <u>RRC</u>      |
| <u>3</u>    |                  | <u>--&gt;</u> | <u>RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE (DCCH)</u> | <u>RRC</u>      |

#### 7.4.2.1.2.4 Specific message contents

To execute procedure P3, all specific message contents shall be referred to clause 9 of TS 34.108.

To execute procedure P4, all specific message contents with the exception of step 2 shall be referred to clause 9 of TS 34.108. For step 2, the message of the same type titled "Transition to CELL\_FACH" in TS 34.123-1 Annex. A is used.

#### 7.4.2.2 RRC connection establishment procedure for packet switched sessions (procedure P5 and P6)

##### 7.4.2.2.1 Mobile terminating session

###### 7.4.2.2.1.1 Initial conditions

System Simulator:

1 cell, default parameters.

User Equipment:

- The UE shall be operated under normal test conditions as specified in TS 34.108.

- The Test USIM shall be inserted.

###### 7.4.2.2.1.2 Definition of system information messages

The default system information messages are used as specified in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108.

###### 7.4.2.2.1.3 Procedure

The Session Set-up procedure shall be performed under Ideal radio conditions as defined in clause 5 of TS 34.108. Reference Test Conditions:

| <u>Step</u> | <u>Direction</u> |           | <u>Message</u>                              | <u>Comments</u> |
|-------------|------------------|-----------|---|-----------------|
|             | <u>UE</u>        | <u>SS</u> |   |                 |
| <u>1</u>    | <u>&lt;--</u>    |           | <u>PAGING TYPE1 (PCCH)</u>                  | <u>Paging</u>   |
| <u>2</u>    | <u>--&gt;</u>    |           | <u>RRC CONNECTION REQUEST (CCCH)</u>        | <u>RRC</u>      |
| <u>3</u>    | <u>&lt;--</u>    |           | <u>RRC CONNECTION SETUP (CCCH)</u>          | <u>RRC</u>      |
| <u>4</u>    | <u>--&gt;</u>    |           | <u>RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE (DCCH)</u> | <u>RRC</u>      |

##### 7.4.2.2.1.4 Specific message contents

To execute procedure P5, all specific message contents shall be referred to clause 9 of TS 34.108.

To execute procedure P6, all specific message contents with the exception of step 3 shall be referred to clause 9 of TS 34.108. For step 3, the message of the same type titled "Transition to CELL\_FACH" in TS 34.123-1 Annex. A is used.

##### 7.4.2.2.2 Mobile originating sessions

###### 7.4.2.2.2.1 Initial conditions

System Simulator:

1 cell, default parameters.

User Equipment:

- The UE shall be operated under normal test conditions as specified in TS 34.108.
- The Test USIM shall be inserted.

#### 7.4.2.2.2.2 Definition of system information messages

The default system information messages are used as specified in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108.

#### 7.4.2.2.2.3 Procedure

The Session Set-up procedure shall be performed under Ideal radio conditions as defined in clause 5 of TS 34.108. Reference Test Conditions:

| <u>Step</u> | <u>Direction</u> |               | <u>Message</u>                              | <u>Comments</u> |
|-------------|------------------|---------------|---|-----------------|
|             | <u>UE</u>        | <u>SS</u>     |   |                 |
| <u>1</u>    |                  | <u>--&gt;</u> | <u>RRC CONNECTION REQUEST (CCCH)</u>        | <u>RRC</u>      |
| <u>2</u>    |                  | <u>&lt;--</u> | <u>RRC CONNECTION SETUP (CCCH)</u>          | <u>RRC</u>      |
| <u>3</u>    |                  | <u>--&gt;</u> | <u>RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE (DCCH)</u> | <u>RRC</u>      |

#### 7.4.2.2.2.4 Specific message contents

To execute procedure P5, all specific message contents shall be referred to clause 9 of TS 34.108.

To execute procedure P6, all specific message contents with the exception of step 2 shall be referred to clause 9 of TS 34.108. For step 2, the message of the same type titled "Transition to CELL\_FACH" in TS 34.123-1 Annex. A is used.

### 7.4.2.3 NAS call set up procedure for circuit switched calls (procedure P7 and P8)

#### 7.4.2.3.1 Mobile terminating call

##### 7.4.2.3.1.1 Initial conditions

System Simulator:

1 cell, default parameters.

User Equipment:

- The UE shall be in state 6-1 or state 6-2.
- The Test USIM shall be inserted.

##### 7.4.2.3.1.2 Definition of system information messages

The default system information messages are used as specified in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108.

##### 7.4.2.3.1.3 Procedure

The Call Set-up procedure shall be performed under Ideal radio conditions as defined in clause 5 of TS 34.108. Reference Test Conditions:

| Step | Direction |    | Message                 | Comments |
|------|-----------|----|-------------------------|----------|
|      | UE        | SS |                         |          |
| 1    | -->       |    | PAGING RESPONSE         | RR       |
| 2    | <--       |    | AUTHENTICATION REQUEST  | MM       |
| 3    | -->       |    | AUTHENTICATION RESPONSE | MM       |
| 4    | <--       |    | SECURITY MODE COMMAND   | RRC      |
| 5    | -->       |    | SECURITY MODE COMPLETE  | RRC      |
| 6    | <--       |    | SET UP                  | CC       |
| 7    | -->       |    | CALL CONFIRMED          | CC       |

#### 7.4.2.3.1.4 Specific message contents

All RRC specific message contents shall be referred to clause 9 of TS 34.108.

#### 7.4.2.3.2 Mobile originating calls

##### 7.4.2.3.2.1 Initial conditions

System Simulator:

1 cell, default parameters.

User Equipment:

- The UE shall be in state 6-1 or state 6-2.

- The Test USIM shall be inserted.

##### 7.4.2.3.2.2 Definition of system information messages

The default system information messages are used as specified in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108.

##### 7.4.2.3.2.3 Procedure

The Call Set-up procedure shall be performed under Ideal radio conditions as defined in clause 5 of TS 34.108. Reference Test Conditions:

| Step | Direction |    | Message                 | Comments |
|------|-----------|----|-------------------------|----------|
|      | UE        | SS |                         |          |
| 1    | -->       |    | CM SERVICE REQUEST      | MM       |
| 2    | <--       |    | AUTHENTICATION REQUEST  | MM       |
| 3    | -->       |    | AUTHENTICATION RESPONSE | MM       |
| 4    | <--       |    | SECURITY MODE COMMAND   | RRC      |
| 5    | -->       |    | SECURITY MODE COMPLETE  | RRC      |
| 6    | -->       |    | SET UP                  | CC       |
| 7    | <--       |    | CALL PROCEEDING         | CC       |

#### 7.4.2.3.2.4 Specific message contents

All RRC specific message contents shall be referred to clause 9 of TS 34.108.

## 7.4.2.4 NAS session activation procedure for packet switched sessions (procedure P9 and P10)

### 7.4.2.4.1 Mobile terminating session

#### 7.4.2.4.1.1 Initial conditions

System Simulator:

1 cell, default parameters.

User Equipment:

- The UE shall be in state 6-3 or state 6-4.
- The Test USIM shall be inserted.

#### 7.4.2.4.1.2 Definition of system information messages

The default system information messages are used as specified in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108.

#### 7.4.2.4.1.3 Procedure

The Session Set-up procedure shall be performed under Ideal radio conditions as defined in clause 5 of TS 34.108. Reference Test Conditions:

| <u>Step</u> | <u>Direction</u> |               | <u>Message</u>                               | <u>Comments</u> |
|-------------|------------------|---------------|--|-----------------|
|             | <u>UE</u>        | <u>SS</u>     |  |                 |
| <u>1</u>    |                  | <u>--&gt;</u> | <u>SERVICE REQUEST</u>                       | <u>GMM</u>      |
| <u>2</u>    |                  | <u>&lt;--</u> | <u>AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST</u>  | <u>GMM</u>      |
| <u>3</u>    |                  | <u>--&gt;</u> | <u>AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE</u> | <u>GMM</u>      |
| <u>4</u>    |                  | <u>&lt;--</u> | <u>SECURITY MODE COMMAND</u>                 | <u>RRC</u>      |
| <u>5</u>    |                  | <u>--&gt;</u> | <u>SECURITY MODE COMPLETE</u>                | <u>RRC</u>      |
| <u>6</u>    |                  | <u>&lt;--</u> | <u>REQUEST PDP CONTEXT ACTIVATION</u>        | <u>SM</u>       |
| <u>7</u>    |                  | <u>--&gt;</u> | <u>ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST</u>          | <u>SM</u>       |

#### 7.4.2.4.1.4 Specific message contents

All RRC specific message contents shall be referred to clause 9 of TS 34.108.

### 7.4.2.4.2 Mobile originating sessions

#### 7.4.2.4.2.1 Initial conditions

System Simulator:

1 cell, default parameters.

User Equipment:

- The UE shall be in state 6-3 or state 6-4.
- The Test USIM shall be inserted.

#### 7.4.2.4.2.2 Definition of system information messages

The default system information messages are used as specified in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108.



### 7.4.2.4.2.3 Procedure

The Session Set-up procedure shall be performed under Ideal radio conditions as defined in clause 5 of TS 34.108. Reference Test Conditions:

| Step | Direction |    | Message                               | Comments |
|------|-----------|----|---------------------------------------|----------|
|      | UE        | SS |                                       |          |
| 1    | -->       |    | SERVICE REQUEST                       | GMM      |
| 2    | <--       |    | AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST  | GMM      |
| 3    | -->       |    | AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE | GMM      |
| 4    | <--       |    | SECURITY MODE COMMAND                 | RRC      |
| 5    | -->       |    | SECURITY MODE COMPLETE                | RRC      |
| 6    | -->       |    | ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST          | SM       |

### 7.4.2.4.2.4 Specific message contents

All RRC specific message contents shall be referred to clause 9 of TS34.108.

## 7.4.2.5 Radio access bearer establishment procedure for circuit switched calls (procedure P11 and P12)

### 7.4.2.5.1 Mobile terminating call

#### 7.4.2.5.1.1 Initial conditions

System Simulator:

1 cell, default parameters.

User Equipment:

- The UE shall be in state 6-5 or state 6-6.

- The Test USIM shall be inserted.

#### 7.4.2.5.1.2 Definition of system information messages

The default system information messages are used as specified in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108.

#### 7.4.2.5.1.3 Procedure

The Call Set-up procedure shall be performed under Ideal radio conditions as defined in clause 5 of TS 34.108. Reference Test Conditions:

| Step | Direction |    | Message                     | Comments                      |
|------|-----------|----|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
|      | UE        | SS |                             |                               |
| 1    | <--       |    | RADIO BEARER SETUP          | RRC RAB SETUP                 |
| 2    | -->       |    | RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE | RRC                           |
| 3    | -->       |    | ALERTING                    | CC (This message is optional) |
| 4    | -->       |    | CONNECT                     | CC                            |
| 5    | <--       |    | CONNECT ACKNOWLEDGE         | CC                            |

#### 7.4.2.5.1.4 Specific message contents

To execute procedure P11, use the message titled "CS speech" (defined in clause 9 of TS 34.108) for the message in step 1. To execute procedure 12, use the message "The others of speech in CS" (defined in Annex A of TS 34.123-1) for the message in step 1.

#### 7.4.2.5.2 Mobile originating calls

##### 7.4.2.5.2.1 Initial conditions

System Simulator:

1 cell, default parameters.

User Equipment:

- The UE shall be in state 6-5 or state 6-6.
- The Test USIM shall be inserted.

##### 7.4.2.5.2.2 Definition of system information messages

The default system information messages are used as specified in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108.

##### 7.4.2.5.2.3 Procedure

The Call Set-up procedure shall be performed under Ideal radio conditions as defined in clause 5 of TS 34.108. Reference Test Conditions:

| <u>Step</u> | <u>Direction</u> |           | <u>Message</u>                     | <u>Comments</u>      |
|-------------|------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
|             | <u>UE</u>        | <u>SS</u> |                                    |                      |
| <u>1</u>    | <u>&lt;--</u>    |           | <u>RADIO BEARER SETUP</u>          | <u>RRC RAB SETUP</u> |
| <u>2</u>    | <u>--&gt;</u>    |           | <u>RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE</u> | <u>RRC</u>           |
| <u>3</u>    | <u>&lt;--</u>    |           | <u>ALERTING</u>                    | <u>CC</u>            |
| <u>4</u>    | <u>&lt;--</u>    |           | <u>CONNECT</u>                     | <u>CC</u>            |
| <u>5</u>    | <u>--&gt;</u>    |           | <u>CONNECT ACKNOWLEDGE</u>         | <u>CC</u>            |

##### 7.4.2.5.2.4 Specific message contents

To execute procedure P11, use the message titled "CS speech" (defined in clause 9 of TS 34.108) for the message in step 1. To execute procedure 12, use the message "The others of speech in CS" (defined in Annex A of TS 34.123-1) for the message in step 1.

#### 7.4.2.6 Radio access bearer establishment procedure for packet switched sessions (procedure P13 and P14)

##### 7.4.2.6.1 Mobile terminating session

###### 7.4.2.6.1.1 Initial conditions

System Simulator:

1 cell, default parameters.

User Equipment:

- The UE shall be in state 6-7 or state 6-8.
- The Test USIM shall be inserted.

###### 7.4.2.6.1.2 Definition of system information messages

The default system information messages are used as specified in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108.

### 7.4.2.6.1.3 Procedure

The Session Set-up procedure shall be performed under Ideal radio conditions as defined in clause 5 of TS 34.108. Reference Test Conditions:

| <u>Step</u> | <u>Direction</u> |           | <u>Message</u>                     | <u>Comments</u>      |
|-------------|------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
|             | <u>UE</u>        | <u>SS</u> |                                    |                      |
| <u>1</u>    | <--              |           | <u>RADIO BEARER SETUP</u>          | <u>RRC RAB SETUP</u> |
| <u>2</u>    | -->              |           | <u>RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE</u> | <u>RRC</u>           |
| <u>3</u>    | <--              |           | <u>ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT</u> | <u>SM</u>            |

### 7.4.2.6.1.4 Specific message contents

For step 1, the messages in Annex A of TS 34.123-1 are used. To execute procedure P13, use the message titled "Packet to CELL\_DCH from CELL\_DCH in PS". To execute procedure 14, use the message titled "Packet to CELL\_FACH from CELL\_FACH in PS".

### 7.4.2.6.2 Mobile originating sessions

#### 7.4.2.6.2.1 Initial conditions

System Simulator:

1 cell, default parameters.

User Equipment:

- The UE shall be in state 6-7 or state 6-8.

- The Test USIM shall be inserted.

#### 7.4.2.6.2.2 Definition of system information messages

The default system information messages are used as specified in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108.

#### 7.4.2.6.2.3 Procedure

The Session Set-up procedure shall be performed under Ideal radio conditions as defined in clause 5 of TS 34.108. Reference Test Conditions:

| <u>Step</u> | <u>Direction</u> |           | <u>Message</u>                     | <u>Comments</u>      |
|-------------|------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
|             | <u>UE</u>        | <u>SS</u> |                                    |                      |
| <u>1</u>    | <--              |           | <u>RADIO BEARER SETUP</u>          | <u>RRC RAB SETUP</u> |
| <u>2</u>    | -->              |           | <u>RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE</u> | <u>RRC</u>           |
| <u>3</u>    | <--              |           | <u>ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT</u> | <u>SM</u>            |

### 7.4.2.6.2.4 Specific message contents

For step 1, the messages in Annex A of TS 34.123-1 are used. To execute procedure P13, use the message titled "Packet to CELL\_DCH from CELL\_DCH in PS". To execute procedure 14, use the message titled "Packet to CELL\_FACH from CELL\_FACH in PS".

7.4.2.7 Procedure for transitions to CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH state (procedure P15, P16, P17 and P18)

7.4.2.7.1 Transition from CELL\_FACH to CELL\_PCH (procedure P15 and P16)

7.4.2.7.1.1 Initial conditions

System Simulator:

1 cell, default parameters.

User Equipment:

- The UE shall be in state 6-6 or state 6-8.
- The Test USIM shall be inserted.

7.4.2.7.1.2 Definition of system information messages

The default system information messages are used as specified in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108.

7.4.2.7.1.3 Procedure

The Call Set-up procedure shall be performed under ideal radio conditions as defined in clause 5 of TS 34.108. Reference Test Conditions:

| <u>Step</u> | <u>Direction</u> |               | <u>Message</u>   | <u>Comments</u> |
|-------------|------------------|---------------|--|-----------------|
|             | <u>UE</u>        | <u>SS</u>     |  |                 |
| <u>1</u>    |                  |               | <u>SS waits for at least T305, to allow the UE to execute periodic cell update procedure</u> |                 |
| <u>2</u>    |                  | <u>--&gt;</u> | <u>CELL UPDATE</u>   | <u>RRC</u>      |
| <u>3</u>    |                  | <u>&lt;--</u> | <u>CELL UPDATE CONFIRM</u>   | <u>RRC</u>      |

7.4.2.7.1.4 Specific message contents

Contents of CELL UPDATE message: CCCH-TM (Step 2)

| <u>Information Element</u> | <u>Value/remark</u>                    |
|----------------------------|--|
| <u>Message Type</u>        |  |
| <u>U-RNTI</u>              |  |
| <u>- SRNC identity</u>     | <u>Checked if it is assigned value</u> |
| <u>- S-RNTI</u>            | <u>Checked if it is assigned value</u> |

Contents of CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message: CCCH-UM (STEP 3)

| <u>Information Element</u>                            | <u>Value/remark</u>   |
|---|---|
| <u>Message Type</u>                                   |   |
| <u>U-RNTI</u>   |   |
| - SRNC identity                                       | <u>Assigned value</u>   |
| - S-RNTI  | <u>Assigned value</u>   |
| <u>Integrity check info</u>                           | <u>Not Present</u>  |
| - Message authentication code                         |   |
| - RRC message sequence number                         |   |
| <u>Integrity protection mode info</u>                 | <u>Not Present</u>  |
| <u>Ciphering mode info</u>                            | <u>Not Present (If ciphering is applied, this IE is needed)</u> |
| <u>New U-RNTI</u>                                     | <u>Not Present</u>  |
| <u>New C-RNTI</u>                                     | <u>Not Present</u>  |
| <u>DRX indicator</u>                                  | <u>DRX with cell updating</u>                                   |
| <u>UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient</u>             | <u>Not Present</u>  |
| <u>RLC reset indicator (for C-plane)</u>              | <u>FALSE</u>  |
| <u>RLC reset indicator (for U-plane)</u>              | <u>FALSE</u>  |
| <u>CN information info</u>                            | <u>Not Present</u>  |
| <u>URA identity</u>                                   | <u>0000 0000 0000 0001B</u>                                     |
| <u>RB with PDCP information</u>                       | <u>Not Present</u>  |
| <u>Frequency info</u>                                 | <u>Not Present</u>  |
| <u>Maximum allowed UL TX power</u>                    | <u>33dBm</u>  |
| <u>CHOICE channel requirement</u>                     | <u>Not Present</u>  |
| <u>Downlink information common for one radio link</u> | <u>Not Present</u>  |

#### 7.4.2.7.2 Transition from CELL\_FACH to URA\_PCH (procedure P17 and P18)

##### 7.4.2.7.2.1 Initial conditions

System Simulator:

1 cell, default parameters.

User Equipment:

- The UE shall be in state 6-6 or state 6-8.
- The Test USIM shall be inserted.

##### 7.4.2.7.2.2 Definition of system information messages

The default system information messages are used as specified in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108.

##### 7.4.2.7.2.3 Procedure

The Call Set-up procedure shall be performed under ideal radio conditions as defined in clause 5 of TS 34.108. Reference Test Conditions:

| <u>Step</u> | <u>Direction</u> |               | <u>Message</u>   | <u>Comments</u> |
|-------------|------------------|---------------|--|-----------------|
|             | <u>UE</u>        | <u>SS</u>     |  |                 |
| <u>1</u>    |                  |               | <u>SS waits for at least T305, to allow the UE to execute periodic cell update procedure</u> |                 |
| <u>2</u>    |                  | <u>--&gt;</u> | <u>CELL UPDATE</u>   | <u>RRC</u>      |
| <u>3</u>    |                  | <u>&lt;--</u> | <u>CELL UPDATE CONFIRM</u>   | <u>RRC</u>      |

##### 7.4.2.7.2.4 Specific message contents

Contents of CELL UPDATE message: CCCH-TM (Step 2)

| <u>Information Element</u>                                 | <u>Value/remark</u>  |
|--|--|
| <u>U-RNTI</u><br><u>- SRNC identity</u><br><u>- S-RNTI</u> | <u>Checked if it is assigned value</u><br><u>Checked if it is assigned value</u> |

Contents of CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message: CCCH-UM (Step 3)

| <u>Information Element</u>                            | <u>Value/remark</u>   |
|---|---|
| <u>Message Type</u>                                   |   |
| <u>U-RNTI</u>   |   |
| - SRNC identity                                       | <u>Assigned value</u>   |
| - S-RNTI  | <u>Assigned value</u>   |
| <u>Integrity check info</u>                           | <u>Not Present</u>  |
| - message authentication code                         |   |
| - RRC message sequence number                         |   |
| <u>Integrity protection mode info</u>                 | <u>Not Present</u>  |
| <u>Ciphering mode info</u>                            | <u>Not Present (if ciphering is applied, this IE is needed)</u> |
| <u>New U-RNTI</u>                                     | <u>Not Present</u>  |
| <u>New C-RNTI</u>                                     | <u>Not Present</u>  |
| <u>DRX indicator</u>                                  | <u>DRX with URA updating</u>                                    |
| <u>UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient</u>             | <u>Not Present</u>  |
| <u>RLC reset indicator(for C-plane)</u>               | <u>FALSE</u>  |
| <u>RLC reset indicator(for U-plane)</u>               | <u>FALSE</u>  |
| <u>CN information info</u>                            | <u>Not Present</u>  |
| <u>URA identity</u>                                   | <u>0000 0000 0000 0001B</u>                                     |
| <u>RB with PDCP information</u>                       | <u>Not Present</u>  |
| <u>Frequency info</u>                                 | <u>Not Present</u>  |
| <u>Maximum allowed UL TX power</u>                    | <u>33dBm</u>  |
| <u>CHOICE channel requirement</u>                     | <u>Not Present</u>  |
| <u>Downlink information common for one radio link</u> | <u>Not Present</u>  |

### 7.4.2.8 NAS call release and radio bearer release procedure for circuit switched calls (procedure P19)

#### 7.4.2.8.1 Disconnect from network side

##### 7.4.2.8.1.1 Initial conditions

System Simulator:

— 1 cell, default parameters.

User Equipment:

— The UE shall be in state 6-9.

— The Test USIM shall be inserted.

##### 7.4.2.8.1.2 Definition of system information messages

The default system information messages are used as specified in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108.

##### 7.4.2.8.1.3 Procedure

The Call release procedure shall be performed under Ideal radio conditions as defined in clause 5 of TS 34.108. Reference Test Conditions:

| <u>Step</u> | <u>Direction</u> |           | <u>Message</u>                       | <u>Comments</u> |
|-------------|------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
|             | <u>UE</u>        | <u>SS</u> |                                      |                 |
| <u>1</u>    |                  | <u>←</u>  | <u>DISCONNECT</u>                    | <u>CC</u>       |
| <u>2</u>    |                  | <u>→</u>  | <u>RELEASE</u>                       | <u>CC</u>       |
| <u>3</u>    |                  | <u>←</u>  | <u>RELEASE COMPLETE</u>              | <u>CC</u>       |
| <u>4</u>    |                  | <u>←</u>  | <u>RADIO-BEARER RELEASE</u>          | <u>RRG</u>      |
| <u>5</u>    |                  | <u>→</u>  | <u>RADIO-BEARER RELEASE COMPLETE</u> | <u>RRG</u>      |

7.4.2.8.1.4 Specific message contents

For step 4, use the message type titled "CS speech" in clause 9 of TS 34.108

7.4.2.9 NAS session deactivation and radio bearer release procedure for packet switched sessions (procedure P20 and P21)

7.4.2.9.1 Disconnect from network side

7.4.2.9.1.1 Initial conditions

System Simulator:

— 1 cell, default parameters.

User Equipment:

— The UE shall be in state 6-10 or state 6-11.

— The Test USIM shall be inserted.

7.4.2.9.1.2 Definition of system information messages

The default system information messages are used as specified in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108.

7.4.2.9.1.3 Procedure

The Session Release procedure shall be performed under Ideal radio conditions as defined in clause 5 of TS 34.108. Reference Test Conditions:

| <u>Step</u> | <u>Direction</u> |           | <u>Message</u>                       | <u>Comments</u> |
|-------------|------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
|             | <u>UE</u>        | <u>SS</u> |                                      |                 |
| <u>1</u>    |                  | <u>←</u>  | <u>DEACTIVATE_PDP_CONTEXT</u>        | <u>SM</u>       |
| <u>2</u>    |                  | <u>→</u>  | <u>DEACTIVATE_PDP_CONTEXT_ACCEPT</u> | <u>SM</u>       |
| <u>3</u>    |                  | <u>←</u>  | <u>RADIO_BEARER_RELEASE</u>          | <u>RRG</u>      |
| <u>4</u>    |                  | <u>→</u>  | <u>RADIO_BEARER_RELEASE_COMPLETE</u> | <u>RRG</u>      |

7.4.2.9.1.4 Specific message contents

For step 3, the messages in Annex A of TS 34.123-1 are used. To execute procedure P20, use the message titled "Packet to CELL\_DCH from CELL\_DCH in PS". To execute procedure 21, use the message titled "Packet to CELL\_FACH from CELL\_FACH in PS".



3GPP TSG T1 Meeting #9  
 Redondo Beach, Ca, USA, 16-17 November  
 2000

Document **T1-000296**  
 e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx  
 or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

3GPP/TSG T1/SIG Meeting #14  
 Redondo Beach, USA, 13-15 November 2000

Document **T1S00247**  
 e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx  
 or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

|  |                                     |  |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| <b>CHANGE REQUEST</b>  |                                     | Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly. |
| <b>34.108</b>  | <b>CR</b>                           | <b>026</b>   |
| GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑                                      |                                     | ↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team   |
| For submission to: <b>T#10</b><br><small>list expected approval meeting # here</small> | For approval for information        | Current Version: <b>3.1.0</b>  |
| ↑  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>   |
|  | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>   |
|  |                                     | strategic <input type="checkbox"/><br>non-strategic <input type="checkbox"/> <small>(for SMG use only)</small>   |

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG    The latest version of this form is available from: <http://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc>

**Proposed change affects:** (U)SIM  ME  UTRAN / Radio  Core Network   
(at least one should be marked with an X)

**Source:** Matsushita Communication Industry Co., Ltd      **Date:** 13/11/2000

**Subject:** Application of integrity mode protection to signalling message by default

**Work item:**

|                  |  |                 |  |
|------------------|--|-----------------|--|
| <b>Category:</b> | F Correction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/><br>A Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release <input type="checkbox"/><br>B Addition of feature <input type="checkbox"/><br>C Functional modification of feature <input type="checkbox"/><br>D Editorial modification <input type="checkbox"/> | <b>Release:</b> | Phase 2 <input type="checkbox"/><br>Release 96 <input type="checkbox"/><br>Release 97 <input type="checkbox"/><br>Release 98 <input type="checkbox"/><br>Release 99 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/><br>Release 00 <input type="checkbox"/> |
|------------------|--|-----------------|--|

(only one category shall be marked with an X)

**Reason for change:** During T1-SIG #12 and T1 Plenary #8 meetings, the topic of applying ciphering by default during UE conformance testing was discussed. The agreement reached was to leave the activation of ciphering mechanism on a voluntary basis for UE manufacturers. As integrity protection is also a part of 3G security strategies, this CR recommends that it be treated in a similar manner as in the approach taken for ciphering. The default contents of affected the messages in clause 9 are proposed to be modified, in order to allow voluntary activation of integrity protection algorithm. The following IEs in the affected messages are revised in this CR:

- "Integrity check info": If integrity protection is to be applied, this IE and the sub-IEs are present. On the downlink, MAC-I and RRC SN are calculated by SS and specified in the downlink messages. On the uplink, MAC-I and RRC SN shall be present in the uplink messages. SS compares the MAC-I value against the computed X-MAC value.
- "Integrity protection mode info": If integrity protection is to be applied, this IE is present in SECURITY MODE COMMAND message. Integrity protection is started using UIA1 algorithm with an arbitrarily assigned FRESH value. This IE remains not present in other messages. This is because integrity protection is always triggered using SECURITY MODE COMMAND message, and that it's not desired to change the integrity protection configuration.

**Clauses affected:** Clause 9

|                              |  |  |
|------------------------------|--|--|
| <b>Other specs affected:</b> | Other 3G core specifications <input type="checkbox"/><br>Other GSM core specifications <input type="checkbox"/><br>MS test specifications <input checked="" type="checkbox"/><br>BSS test specifications <input type="checkbox"/><br>O&M specifications <input type="checkbox"/> | → List of CRs:<br>→ List of CRs:<br>→ List of CRs:<br>→ List of CRs:<br>→ List of CRs: |
|------------------------------|--|--|

Other  
comments:



help.doc

<----- [double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.](#)

## 9 Default Message Contents

This clause contains the default values of common messages, which unless indicated otherwise in specific clauses of TS34.123-1, shall be transmitted and checked by the system simulator.

Contents of DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message: AM

| Information Element   | Value/remark  |
|---|---|
| Message Type<br>Integrity check info<br><br><u>- Message authentication code</u><br><u>- RRC Message sequence number</u><br>CN domain identity<br>NAS message | <del>Not Present</del> <u>The presence of this IE is dependent on IXIT statements in TS 34.123-32. If integrity protection is indicated to be active, this IE is present with the values of the sub IEs as stated below. Else, this IE and the sub-IEs are omitted.</u><br><u>SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE.</u><br><u>SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.</u><br>CS domain<br>See Specific Message Content for each test case |

Contents of INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message: AM

| Information Element  | Value/remark   |
|--|--|
| Message Type<br>Integrity check info<br><br><u>- Message authentication code</u><br><u>- RRC Message sequence number</u><br><br>Service Descriptor<br>Flow Identifier<br>CN domain identity<br>NAS message<br>Measured results on RACH | <del>Not Present</del> <u>The presence of this IE is dependent on IXIT statements in TS 34.123-32. If integrity protection is indicated to be active, this IE shall be present with the values of the sub IEs as stated below. Else, this IE and the sub-IEs shall be absent.</u><br><u>This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is compared against the XMAC-I value computed by SS.</u><br><u>This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is used by SS to compute the XMAC-I value.</u><br>Not checked<br>Not checked<br>Not checked<br>Not checked<br>Not checked |

Contents of PAGING TYPE1 message: TM (Speech in CS )

| Information Element   | Value/remark   |
|---|--|
| Message Type<br>Paging record <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Paging cause</li> <li>- CN domain identity</li> <li>- CHOICE UE identity</li> <li>- IMSI</li> </ul> BCCH modification info | Terminating Conversational Call<br>CS domain<br><br>Set to the same octet string as in the IMSI stored in the USIM card<br>Not Present |

Contents of PAGING TYPE1 message: TM (The others of speech in CS )

| Information Element   | Value/remark  |
|---|---|
| Message Type<br>Paging record<br>- Paging cause<br>- CN domain identity<br>- CHOICE UE identity<br>- IMSI<br>BCCH modification info | Terminating Streaming Call<br>CS domain<br><br>Set to the same octet string as in the IMSI stored in the USIM card<br>Not Present |

Contents of PAGING TYPE1 message: TM (Packet in PS )

| Information Element   | Value/remark  |
|---|---|
| Message Type<br>Paging record<br>- Paging cause<br>- CN domain identity<br>- CHOICE UE identity<br>- IMSI<br>BCCH modification info | Terminating Interactive Call<br>PS domain<br><br>Set to the same octet string as in the IMSI stored in the USIM card<br>Not Present |

Contents of RADIO BEARER SETUP message: AM or UM (Speech in CS )

| Information Element                                    | Value/remark  |
|--|---|
| Message Type   |   |
| Integrity check info                                   | <u>Not Present</u> <u>The presence of this IE is dependent on IXIT statements in TS 34.123-32. If integrity protection is indicated to be active, this IE is present with the values of the sub IEs as stated below. Else, this IE and the sub-IEs are omitted.</u> |
| - message authentication code                          | <u>SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE.</u>   |
| - RRC message sequence number                          | <u>SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.</u>   |
| Integrity protection mode info                         | Not Present   |
| - Integrity protection mode command                    |   |
| - Downlink integrity protection activation info        |   |
| - RRC message sequence number                          |   |
| - RRC message sequence number                          |   |
| - Integrity protection algorithm                       |   |
| - Integrity protection initialisation number           |   |
| Ciphering mode info                                    |   |
| - Ciphering mode command                               | start   |
| - Ciphering algorithm                                  | Standard UMTS Encryption Algorithm UEA1   |
| - Activation time for DPCH                             | $(256+CFN-(CFN \text{ MOD } 8 + 8))\text{MOD } 256$   |
| - Radio bearer downlink ciphering activation time info | Not Present   |
| - Radio bearer identity                                |   |
| - RLC sequence number                                  |   |
| Activation time  | $(256+CFN-(CFN \text{ MOD } 8 + 8))\text{MOD } 256$   |
| New U-RNTI   | Not Present   |
| New C-RNTI   | Not Present   |
| DRX indicator  | noDRX   |
| UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient                     | Not Present   |
| CN information info                                    | Not Present   |
| - PLMN identity  |   |
| - CN common GSM-MAP NAS system information             |   |
| - CN domain identity                                   |   |
| - CN domain specific GSM-MAP NAS system information    |   |
| Signalling RB information to setup                     | Not Present   |
| - RB identity  |   |
| - CHOICE RLC info type                                 |   |
| - RLC info   |   |
| - CHOICE Uplink RLC mode                               |   |
| - Transmission RLC discard                             |   |
| - SDU discard mode                                     |   |
| - Timer_MRW  |   |
| - Timer discard  |   |
| - MaxMRW   |   |
| - Transmission window size                             |   |
| - Receiving window size                                |   |
| - CHOICE Downlink RLC mode                             |   |
| - In-sequence delivery                                 |   |
| - RB mapping info                                      |   |
| - Information for each multiplexing option             |   |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                       |   |
| - Uplink transport channel type                        |   |
| - Transport channel identity                           |   |
| - Logical channel identity                             |   |
| - MAC logical channel priority                         |   |
| - Logical channel max loss                             |   |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                       |   |
| - Downlink transport channel type                      |   |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| - Transport channel identity               |  |
| - Logical channel identity                 |  |
| RAB information for setup                  |  |
| - RAB info                                 |  |
| - RAB identity                             | 0000 0001B                                       |
| - CN domain identity                       | CS domain  |
| - Re-establishment timer                   |  |
| - T314                                     | 20 seconds                                       |
| - RB information to setup                  |  |
| - RB identity                              | 5  |
| - PDCP info                                | Not Present                                      |
| - RLC info                                 |  |
| - CHOICE Uplink RLC mode                   | TM RLC   |
| - Transmission RLC discard                 | Not Present                                      |
| - CHOICE Downlink RLC mode                 | TM RLC   |
| - Segmentation indication                  | TRUE   |
| - RB mapping info                          |  |
| - Information for each multiplexing option |  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels           | 1  |
| - Uplink transport channel type            | DCH  |
| - Transport channel identity               | 2  |
| - Logical channel identity                 | 1  |
| - MAC logical channel priority             | 1  |
| - Logical channel max loss                 | 0  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels           | 1  |
| - Downlink transport channel type          | DCH  |
| - Transport channel identity               | 2  |
| - Logical channel identity                 | 1  |
| - RB information to setup                  |  |
| - RB identity                              | 6  |
| - PDCP info                                | Not Present                                      |
| - RLC info                                 |  |
| - CHOICE Uplink RLC mode                   | TM RLC   |
| - Transmission RLC discard                 | Not Present                                      |
| - CHOICE Downlink RLC mode                 | TM RLC   |
| - Segmentation indication                  | TRUE   |
| - RB mapping info                          |  |
| - Information for each multiplexing option |  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels           | 1  |
| - Uplink transport channel type            | DCH  |
| - Transport channel identity               | 3  |
| - Logical channel identity                 | 1  |
| - MAC logical channel priority             | 1  |
| - Logical channel max loss                 | 0  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels           | 1  |
| - Downlink transport channel type          | DCH  |
| - Transport channel identity               | 3  |
| - Logical channel identity                 | 1  |
| - RB information to setup                  | ( This IE is needed for 12.2 kbps and 10.2 kbps) |
| - RB identity                              | 7  |
| - PDCP info                                | Not Present                                      |
| - RLC info                                 |  |
| - CHOICE Uplink RLC mode                   | TM RLC   |
| - Transmission RLC discard                 | Not Present                                      |
| - CHOICE Downlink RLC mode                 | TM RLC   |
| - Segmentation indication                  | TRUE   |
| - RB mapping info                          |  |
| - Information for each multiplexing option |  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels           | 1  |
| - Uplink transport channel type            | DCH  |
| - Transport channel identity               | 4  |
| - Logical channel identity                 | 1  |

|  |                                    |
|--|------------------------------------|
| - MAC logical channel priority             | 1                                  |
| - Logical channel max loss                 | 0                                  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels           | 1                                  |
| - Downlink transport channel type          | DCH                                |
| - Transport channel identity               | 4                                  |
| - Logical channel identity                 | 1                                  |
| RB information to be affected              | (UM DCCH for RRC)                  |
| - RB identity                              | 1                                  |
| - RB mapping info                          |                                    |
| - Information for each multiplexing option |                                    |
| - Number of RLC logical channels           | 1                                  |
| - Uplink transport channel type            | DCH                                |
| - Transport channel identity               | 1                                  |
| - Logical channel identity                 | 1                                  |
| - MAC logical channel priority             | 1                                  |
| - Logical channel max loss                 | 0                                  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels           | 1                                  |
| - Downlink transport channel type          | DCH                                |
| - Transport channel identity               | 1                                  |
| - Logical channel identity                 | 1                                  |
| RB information to be affected              | (AM DCCH for RRC)                  |
| - RB identity                              | 2                                  |
| - RB mapping info                          |                                    |
| - Information for each multiplexing option |                                    |
| - Number of RLC logical channels           | 1                                  |
| - Uplink transport channel type            | DCH                                |
| - Transport channel identity               | 1                                  |
| - Logical channel identity                 | 2                                  |
| - MAC logical channel priority             | 2                                  |
| - Logical channel max loss                 | 0                                  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels           | 1                                  |
| - Downlink transport channel type          | DCH                                |
| - Transport channel identity               | 1                                  |
| - Logical channel identity                 | 2                                  |
| RB information to be affected              | (AM DCCH for NAS_DT High priority) |
| - RB identity                              | 3                                  |
| - RB mapping info                          |                                    |
| - Information for each multiplexing option |                                    |
| - Number of RLC logical channels           | 1                                  |
| - Uplink transport channel type            | DCH                                |
| - Transport channel identity               | 1                                  |
| - Logical channel identity                 | 3                                  |
| - MAC logical channel priority             | 3                                  |
| - Logical channel max loss                 | 0                                  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels           | 1                                  |
| - Downlink transport channel type          | DCH                                |
| - Transport channel identity               | 1                                  |
| - Logical channel identity                 | 3                                  |
| RB information to be affected              | (AM DCCH for NAS_DT Low priority)  |
| - RB identity                              | 4                                  |
| - RB mapping info                          |                                    |
| - Information for each multiplexing option |                                    |
| - Number of RLC logical channels           | 1                                  |
| - Uplink transport channel type            | DCH                                |
| - Transport channel identity               | 1                                  |
| - Logical channel identity                 | 4                                  |
| - MAC logical channel priority             | 4                                  |
| - Logical channel max loss                 | 0                                  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels           | 1                                  |
| - Downlink transport channel type          | DCH                                |
| - Transport channel identity               | 1                                  |
| - Logical channel identity                 | 4                                  |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| UL Transport channel information for all transport channels  | ( This IE is repeated for TFC number.)<br>0 to MaxTFCValue-1 ( MaxTFCValue is refer to clause 6.10 Parameter Set.)        |
| - TFC subset<br>- Allowed Transport Format combination   | ( This IE is repeated for TFC number.)  |
| - UL DCH TFCS<br>- Normal<br>- TFCI Field 1 information<br>- CHOICE TFCS representation<br>- TFCS addition information<br>- CHOICE CTFC Size                   | Addition  |
| - CTFC information<br>- Power offset information<br>- CHOICE Gain Factors<br>- Gain factor Bc<br>- Gain factor Bd<br>- Reference TFC ID<br>- Power offset Pp-m | Number of bits used must be enough to cover all combinations of CTFC from clause 6.10. Refer to clause 6.10 Parameter Set |
| Added or Reconfigured UL TrCH information  | Signalled Gain Factor   |
| - Transport channel identity   | 0   |
| - TFS  | 0   |
| - Dynamic Transport format information   | Not Present   |
| - Number of Transport blocks   | 0dB   |
| - RLC size   | 2   |
| - Semi-static Transport Format information   | ( This IE is repeated for TFI number)   |
| - Transmission time interval   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Type of channel coding   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Coding Rate  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Rate matching attribute  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - CRC size   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| Added or Reconfigured UL TrCH information  | 3   |
| - Transport channel identity   | ( This IE is repeated for TFI number)   |
| - TFS  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Dynamic Transport format information   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Number of Transport blocks   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - RLC size   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Semi-static Transport Format information   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Transmission time interval   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Type of channel coding   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Coding Rate  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Rate matching attribute  | ( This IE is needed for 12.2 kbps and 10.2 kbps)  |
| - CRC size   | 4   |
| Added or Reconfigured UL TrCH information  | ( This IE is repeated for TFI number)   |
| - Transport channel identity   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - TFS  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Dynamic Transport format information   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Number of Transport blocks   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - RLC size   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Semi-static Transport Format information   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Transmission time interval   | If TrCH reconfiguration is executed then this is needed ( e.g The rate of SRB for DCCH is changed.)                       |
| - Type of channel coding   | 1   |
| - Coding Rate  | ( This IE is repeated for TFI number)   |
| - Rate matching attribute  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - CRC size   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| Added or Reconfigured UL TrCH information  |   |
| - Transport channel identity   |   |
| - TFS  |   |
| - Dynamic Transport format information   |   |
| - Number of Transport blocks   |   |
| - RLC size   |   |



|  |   |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Semi-static Transport Format information</li> <li>- Transmission time interval</li> <li>- Type of channel coding</li> <li>- Coding Rate</li> <li>- Rate matching attribute</li> <li>- CRC size</li> </ul>   | <p>Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set<br/> Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set<br/> Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set<br/> Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set<br/> Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set<br/> Not Present</p>  |
| <p>DRAC static information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Transmission Time Validity</li> <li>- Time duration before retry</li> <li>- DRAC Class identity</li> </ul>   |   |
| <p>DL Transport channel information common for all transport channel</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- SCCPCH TFCS</li> <li>- CHOICE DL parameters</li> <li>- DL DCH TFCS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Normal</li> <li>- TFCI Field 1 information</li> </ul> </li> <li>- CHOICE TFCS representation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- TFCS addition information</li> <li>- CHOICE CTFC Size <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- CTFC information</li> <li>- Power offset information <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- CHOICE Gain Factors <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gain factor Bc</li> <li>- Gain factor Bd</li> <li>- Reference TFC ID</li> <li>- Power offset Pp-m</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <p>Not Present<br/> Independent<br/> (This IE is repeated for TFC number.)</p> <p>Addition</p> <p>Number of bits used must be enough to cover all combinations of CTFC from clause 6.10.<br/> Refer to clause 6.10 Parameter Set</p> <p>Signalled Gain Factor<br/> 0<br/> 0<br/> Not Present<br/> 0dB</p>   |
| <p>Added or Reconfigured DL TrCH information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Transport channel identity</li> <li>- CHOICE DL parameters</li> <li>- UL TrCH Identity</li> <li>- DCH quality target</li> <li>- BLER Quality value</li> <li>- Transparent mode signalling info</li> </ul>  | <p>2<br/> SameAsUL<br/> 2<br/> 0.00<br/> Not Present</p>  |
| <p>Added or Reconfigured DL TrCH information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Transport channel identity</li> <li>- CHOICE DL parameters</li> <li>- UL TrCH information</li> </ul>   | <p>3<br/> SameAsUL<br/> 3</p>   |
| <p>Added or Reconfigured DL TrCH information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Transport channel identity</li> <li>- CHOICE DL parameters</li> <li>- UL TrCH information</li> <li>- DCH quality target</li> <li>- BLER Quality value</li> <li>- Transparent mode signalling info</li> </ul>   | <p>( This IE is needed for 12.2 kbps and 10.2 kbps)<br/> 4<br/> SameAsUL<br/> 4<br/> 0.00<br/> Not Present</p>  |
| <p>Added or Reconfigured DL TrCH information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Transport channel identity</li> <li>- CHOICE DL parameters</li> <li>- UL TrCH Identity</li> <li>- TFS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Dynamic Transport format information <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Number of Transport blocks</li> <li>- RLC size</li> </ul> </li> <li>- Semi-static Transport Format information <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Transmission time interval</li> <li>- Type of channel coding</li> <li>- Coding Rate</li> <li>- Rate matching attribute</li> <li>- CRC size</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>- DCH quality target</li> </ul>   | <p>If TrCH reconfiguration is executed then this is needed( e.g The rate of SRB for DCCH is changed.)<br/> 1<br/> Independent<br/> 1<br/> ( This IE is repeated for TFI number)<br/> Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set<br/> Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set</p> <p>Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set<br/> Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set<br/> Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set<br/> Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set<br/> Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set</p> |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| - BLER Quality value   | 0.00   |
| - Transparent mode signalling info                           | Not Present                                  |
| Frequency info   |  |
| - UARFCN uplink(Nu)  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set       |
| - UARFCN downlink(Nd)  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set       |
| Maximum allowed UL TX power                                  | 33dBm  |
| Uplink DPCH info   |  |
| - Uplink DPCH power control info                             |  |
| - DPCCH power offset   | -6dB   |
| - PC Preamble  | 15 slots                                     |
| - Power Control Algorithm                                    | Algorithm1                                   |
| - TPC step size  | 1dB  |
| - Scrambling code type                                       | Long   |
| - Scrambling code number                                     | 0 ( 0 to 16777215)                           |
| - Number of DPDCH  | Not Present(1)                               |
| - spreading factor   | SF is reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set |
| - TFCI existence   | TRUE   |
| - Number of FBI bit  | Not Present(0)                               |
| - Puncturing Limit   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set       |
| Downlink information common for all radio links              |  |
| - Downlink DPCH info common for all RL                       |  |
| - Downlink DPCH power control information                    |  |
| - DPC mode   | 0 (single)                                   |
| - Spreading factor   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set       |
| - Fixed or Flexible Position                                 | Fixed  |
| - TFCI existence   | FALSE  |
| - Number of bits for Pilot bits(SF=128,256)                  | 4 bits                                       |
| - Downlink DPCH Offset Value                                 | 0  |
| - DPCH compressed mode info                                  |  |
| -TGPSI   | 1  |
| -TGPS Status Flag  | Inactive                                     |
| - Transmission gap pattern sequence configuration parameters |  |
| - TGMP   | FDD Measurement                              |
| - TGPRC  | 62   |
| - TGCFN  | (Current CFN + (256 – TTI/10msec)) mod 256   |
| - TGSN   | 8  |
| - TGL1   | 10   |
| - TGL2   | 5  |
| - TGD  | 15   |
| - TGPL1  | 35   |
| - TGPL2  | 35   |
| - RPP  | Mode 1                                       |
| - ITP  | Mode 1                                       |
| - UL/DL Mode   | DL   |
| - Downlink compressed mode method                            | SF/2   |
| - Uplink compressed mode method                              | Not Present                                  |
| - Downlink frame type  | A  |
| - DeltaSIR1  | 2.0  |
| - DeltaSIRafter1   | 1.0  |
| - DeltaSIR2  | Not Present                                  |
| - DeltaSIRafter2   | Not Present                                  |
| - TX Diversity mode  | None   |
| - SSDT information   | Not Present                                  |
| - S field  |  |
| - Code Word Set  |  |
| Downlink PDSCH information                                   | Not Present                                  |
| CPCH SET info  | Not Present                                  |
| Downlink information for each radio links                    |  |
| - Primary CPICH info   |  |
| - Primary scrambling code                                    | 100  |
| - PDSCH with SHO DCH info                                    | Not Present                                  |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- DSCH radio link identifier</li> <li>- TFCI Combining set</li> <li>- Radio link identifier</li> <li>- Primary CPICH info <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Primary scrambling code</li> </ul> </li> <li>- PDSCH code mapping</li> <li>- Downlink DPCH info for each RL <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation</li> <li>- DPCH frame offset</li> <li>- Secondary CPICH info <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Secondary scrambling code</li> <li>- channelisation code</li> </ul> </li> <li>- DL channelisation code <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Secondary scrambling code</li> </ul> </li> <li>- Spreading factor</li> <li>- Code number</li> <li>- Scrambling code change</li> <li>- TPC combination index</li> <li>- SSDT Cell Identity</li> <li>- Closed loop timing adjustment mode</li> <li>- Secondary CCPCH info <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Selection Indicator</li> <li>- Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation</li> <li>- Secondary CPICH info <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Secondary scrambling code</li> <li>- channelisation code</li> <li>- Secondary scrambling code</li> </ul> </li> <li>- SSDT Indicator</li> <li>- Spreading factor</li> <li>- Code number</li> <li>- Pilot symbol existence</li> <li>- TFCI existence</li> <li>- Fixed or Flexible Position</li> <li>- Timing offset</li> </ul> </li> <li>- TFCS</li> <li>- FACH/PCH information <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- TFS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Dynamic Transport format information</li> <li>- Number of Transport blocks</li> <li>- RLC Size</li> <li>- Semi-static Transport Format information <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Transmission time interval</li> <li>- Type of channel coding</li> <li>- Coding Rate</li> <li>- Rate matching attribute</li> <li>- CRC size</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>- TFS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Dynamic Transport format information <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Number of Transport blocks</li> <li>- RLC Size</li> <li>- Semi-static Transport Format information <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Transmission time interval</li> <li>- Type of channel coding</li> <li>- Coding Rate</li> <li>- Rate matching attribute</li> <li>- CRC size</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>- References to system information blocks</li> <li>- Scheduling information</li> </ul> </li></ul></li></ul> | <p>Not Present</p> <p>Primary CPICH may be used<br/>0 chips<br/>Not Present</p> <p>1<br/>Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set<br/>SF-1(SF is reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set )<br/>No change<br/>0<br/>-a<br/>Not Present<br/>Not Present</p> <p>Not Present<br/>Not Present</p> <p>Not Present</p> |
|--|--|

Contents of RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE message: AM

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Message Type                                       |  |
| Hyper frame number                                 | Not checked                                      |
| Radio bearer uplink ciphering activation time info | SS must follow this IE to cipher on the each RB. |
| Other information element                          | Not checked                                      |

Contents of RADIO BEARER RELEASE message: AM or UM (Speech in CS)

| Information Element                                    | Value/remark   |
|--|--|
| Message Type   |  |
| Integrity check info                                   | <u>Not Present</u><br><u>The presence of this IE is dependent on IXIT statements in TS 34.123-32. If integrity protection is indicated to be active, this IE is present with the values of the sub IEs as stated below. Else, this IE and the sub-IEs are omitted.</u> |
| - message authentication code                          | <u>SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE.</u>  |
| - RRC message sequence number                          | <u>SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.</u>  |
| Integrity protection mode info                         | Not Present  |
| - Integrity protection mode command                    |  |
| - Downlink integrity protection activation info        |  |
| - RRC message sequence number                          |  |
| - RRC message sequence number                          |  |
| - Integrity protection algorithm                       |  |
| - Integrity protection initialisation number           |  |
| Ciphering mode info                                    | Not Present  |
| - Ciphering mode command                               |  |
| - Ciphering algorithm                                  |  |
| - Activation time for DPCH                             |  |
| - Radio bearer downlink ciphering activation time info |  |
| - Radio bearer identity                                |  |
| - RLC sequence number                                  |  |
| Activation time  | $(256+CFN-(CFN \text{ MOD } 8 + 8))\text{MOD } 256$  |
| New U-RNTI   | Not Present  |
| New C-RNTI   | Not Present  |
| DRX indicator  | NoDRX  |
| UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient                     | Not Present  |
| CN information info                                    | Not Present  |
| - PLMN identity  |  |
| - CN common GSM-MAP NAS system information             |  |
| - CN domain identity                                   |  |
| - CN domain specific GSM-MAP NAS system information    |  |
| RB information to release                              |  |
| - RB identity  | 5  |
| RB information to release                              |  |
| - RB identity  | 6  |
| RB information to release                              |  |
| - RB identity  | 7  |
| RB information to be affected                          | (UM DCCH for RRC)  |
| - RB identity  | 1  |
| - RB mapping info                                      |  |
| - Information for each multiplexing option             |  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                       | 1  |
| - Uplink transport channel type                        | DCH  |
| - Transport channel identity                           | 1  |
| - Logical channel identity                             | 1  |
| - MAC logical channel priority                         | 1  |
| - Logical channel max loss                             | 0  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                       | 1  |
| - Downlink transport channel type                      | DCH  |
| - Transport channel identity                           | 1  |
| - Logical channel identity                             | 1  |
| RB information to be affected                          | (AM DCCH for RRC)  |
| - RB identity  | 2  |
| - RB mapping info                                      |  |
| - Information for each multiplexing option             |  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| - Number of RLC logical channels                            | 1   |
| - Uplink transport channel type                             | DCH   |
| - Transport channel identity                                | 1   |
| - Logical channel identity                                  | 2   |
| - MAC logical channel priority                              | 2   |
| - Logical channel max loss                                  | 0   |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                            | 1   |
| - Downlink transport channel type                           | DCH   |
| - Transport channel identity                                | 1   |
| - Logical channel identity                                  | 2   |
| RB information to be affected                               | (AM DCCH for NAS_DT High priority)  |
| - RB identity   | 3   |
| - RB mapping info   |   |
| - Information for each multiplexing option                  |   |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                            | 1   |
| - Uplink transport channel type                             | DCH   |
| - Transport channel identity                                | 1   |
| - Logical channel identity                                  | 3   |
| - MAC logical channel priority                              | 3   |
| - Logical channel max loss                                  | 0   |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                            | 1   |
| - Downlink transport channel type                           | DCH   |
| - Transport channel identity                                | 1   |
| - Logical channel identity                                  | 3   |
| RB information to be affected                               | (AM DCCH for NAS_DT Low priority)   |
| - RB identity   | 4   |
| - RB mapping info   |   |
| - Information for each multiplexing option                  |   |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                            | 1   |
| - Uplink transport channel type                             | DCH   |
| - Transport channel identity                                | 1   |
| - Logical channel identity                                  | 4   |
| - MAC logical channel priority                              | 4   |
| - Logical channel max loss                                  | 0   |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                            | 1   |
| - Downlink transport channel type                           | DCH   |
| - Transport channel identity                                | 1   |
| - Logical channel identity                                  | 4   |
| UL Transport channel information for all transport channels |   |
| - TFC subset  | ( This IE is repeated for TFC number.)  |
| - Allowed Transport Format combination                      | 0 to MaxTFCValue-1 ( MaxTFCValue is refer to clause 6.10 Parameter Set.)  |
| - UL DCH TFCS   | ( This IE is repeated for TFC number.)  |
| - Normal  |   |
| - TFCI Field 1 information                                  |   |
| - CHOICE TFCS representation                                | Addition  |
| - TFCS addition information                                 |   |
| - CHOICE CTFC Size  | Number of bits used must be enough to cover all combinations of CTFC from clause 6.10. Refer to clause 6.10 Parameter Set |
| - CTFC information  |   |
| - Power offset information                                  |   |
| - CHOICE Gain Factors                                       | Signalled Gain Factors  |
| - Gain factor $\beta_c$                                     | 0   |
| - Gain factor $\beta_d$                                     | 0   |
| - Reference TFC ID  | Not Present   |
| - Power offset Pp-m   | 0dB   |
| Deleted UL TrCH Information                                 |   |
| - Transport channel identity                                | 2   |
| Deleted UL TrCH Information                                 |   |
| - Transport channel identity                                | 3   |
| Deleted UL TrCH Information                                 |   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| - Transport channel identity                                      | 4   |
| Added or Reconfigured UL TrCH information                         | If TrCH reconfiguration is executed then this is needed( e.g The rate of SRB for DCCH is changed.).                       |
| - Transport channel identity                                      | 1   |
| - TFS   | ( This IE is repeated for TFI number)   |
| - Dynamic Transport format information                            | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Number of Transport blocks                                      | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - RLC size  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Semi-static Transport Format information                        | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Transmission time interval                                      | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Type of channel coding  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Coding Rate   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Rate matching attribute   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - CRC size  | Not Present   |
| CPCH set ID   | Not Present   |
| DRAC static information   | Not Present   |
| - Transmission Time Validity                                      |   |
| - Time duration before retry                                      |   |
| - DRAC Class Identity   |   |
| DL Transport channel information common for all transport channel |   |
| - SCCPCH TFCS   | Not Present   |
| - CHOICE DL parameters  | Independent   |
| - DL DCH TFCS   | (This IE is repeated for TFC number.)   |
| - Normal  |   |
| - TFCI Field 1 information  |   |
| - CHOICE TFCS representation                                      | Addition  |
| - TFCS addition information                                       |   |
| - CHOICE CTFC Size  |   |
| - CTFC information  | Number of bits used must be enough to cover all combinations of CTFC from clause 6.10. Refer to clause 6.10 Parameter Set |
| - Power offset information  |   |
| - CHOICE Gain Factors   | Signalled Gain Factor   |
| - Gain factor $\beta_c$   | 0   |
| - Gain factor $\beta_d$   | 0   |
| - Reference TFC ID  | Not Present   |
| - Power offset Pp-m   | 0dB   |
| Deleted DL TrCH Information                                       |   |
| - Transport channel identity                                      | 2   |
| Deleted DL TrCH Information                                       |   |
| - Transport channel identity                                      | 3   |
| Deleted DL TrCH Information                                       |   |
| - Transport channel identity                                      | 4   |
| Added or Reconfigured DL TrCH information                         | If TrCH reconfiguration is executed then this is needed( e.g The rate of SRB for DCCH is changed.).                       |
| - Transport channel identity                                      | 1   |
| - CHOICE DL parameters  | SameAsUL  |
| - UL TrCH Identity  | 1   |
| - DCH quality target  |   |
| - BLER Quality value  | 0.00  |
| - Transparent mode signalling info                                | Not Present   |
| Frequency info  |   |
| - UARFCN uplink(Nu)   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - UARFCN downlink(Nd)   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| Maximum allowed UL TX power                                       | 33dBm   |
| Uplink DPCH info  |   |
| - Uplink DPCH power control info                                  |   |
| - DPCCH power offset  | -6dB  |
| - PC Preamble   | 15 slots  |
| - Power Control Algorithm   | Algorithm1  |
| - TPC step size   | 1dB   |
| - Scrambling code type  | Long  |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| - Scrambling code number                                     | 0 ( 0 to 16777215)                           |
| - Number of DPDCH  | Not Present(1)                               |
| - spreading factor   | SF is reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set |
| - TFCI existence   | TRUE   |
| - Number of FBI bit  | Not Present(0)                               |
| - Puncturing Limit   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set       |
| Downlink information common for all radio links              |  |
| - Downlink DPCH info common for all RL                       | 0 (single)                                   |
| - Downlink DPCH power control information                    | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set       |
| - DPC mode   | N/A  |
| - Spreading factor   | FALSE  |
| - Fixed or Flexible Position                                 | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set       |
| - TFCI existence   | 0  |
| - Number of bits for Pilot bits(SF=128,256)                  | 1  |
| - Downlink DPCH Offset Value                                 | Inactive                                     |
| - DPCH compressed mode info                                  |  |
| -TGPSI   |  |
| -TGPS Status Flag  |  |
| - Transmission gap pattern sequence configuration parameters | FDD Measurement                              |
| - TGMP   | 62   |
| - TGPRC  | (Current CFN + (256 – TTI/10msec)) mod 256   |
| - TGCFN  | 8  |
| - TGSN   | 10   |
| - TGL1   | 5  |
| - TGL2   | 15   |
| - TGD  | 35   |
| - TGPL1  | 35   |
| - TGPL2  | Mode 1                                       |
| - RPP  | Mode 1                                       |
| - ITP  | DL   |
| - UL/DL Mode   | SF/2   |
| - Downlink compressed mode method                            | Not Present                                  |
| - Uplink compressed mode method                              | A  |
| - Downlink frame type  | 2.0  |
| - DeltaSIR1  | 1.0  |
| - DeltaSIRafter1   | Not Present                                  |
| - DeltaSIR2  | Not Present                                  |
| - DeltaSIRafter2   | None   |
| - TX Diversity mode  | Not Present                                  |
| - SSDT information   |  |
| - S field  |  |
| - Code Word Set  |  |
| Downlink PDSCH information                                   | Not Present                                  |
| CPCH SET info  | Not Present                                  |
| Downlink information for each radio links                    |  |
| - Primary CPICH info   | 100  |
| - Primary scrambling code                                    | Not Present                                  |
| - PDSCH with SHO DCH info                                    |  |
| - DSCH radio link identifier                                 |  |
| - TFCI Combining set   |  |
| - Radio link identifier                                      |  |
| - Primary CPICH info   |  |
| - Primary scrambling code                                    |  |
| - PDSCH code mapping   | Not Present                                  |
| - Downlink DPCH info for each RL                             |  |
| - Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation                 | Primary CPICH may be used                    |
| - DPCH frame offset  | 0 chips                                      |
| - Secondary CPICH info                                       | Not Present                                  |
| - Secondary scrambling code                                  |  |
| - channelisation code  |  |
| - DL channelisation code                                     |  |



|  |  |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Secondary scrambling code</li> <li>- Spreading factor</li> <li>- Code number</li> <li>- Scrambling code change</li> <li>- TPC combination index</li> <li>- SSST Cell Identity</li> <li>- Closed loop timing adjustment mode</li> <li>- Secondary CCPCH info</li> <li>- Selection Indicator</li> <li>- Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation</li> <li>- Secondary CPICH info</li> <li>- Secondary scrambling code</li> <li>- channelisation code</li> <li>- Secondary scrambling code</li> <li>- SSST Indicator</li> <li>- Spreading factor</li> <li>- Code number</li> <li>- Pilot symbol existence</li> <li>- TFCI existence</li> <li>- Fixed or Flexible Position</li> <li>- Timing offset</li> <li>- TFCS</li> <li>- FACH/PCH information</li> <li>- TFS</li> <li>- Dynamic Transport format information</li> <li>- Number of Transport blocks</li> <li>- RLC Size</li> <li>- Semi-static Transport Format information</li> <li>- Transmission time interval</li> <li>- Type of channel coding</li> <li>- Coding Rate</li> <li>- Rate matching attribute</li> <li>- CRC size</li> <li>- TFS</li> <li>- Dynamic Transport format information</li> <li>- Number of Transport blocks</li> <li>- RLC Size</li> <li>- Semi-static Transport Format information</li> <li>- Transmission time interval</li> <li>- Type of channel coding</li> <li>- Coding Rate</li> <li>- Rate matching attribute</li> <li>- CRC size</li> <li>- References to system information blocks</li> <li>- Scheduling information</li> </ul> | <p>1<br/>Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set<br/>SF-1(SF is reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set )<br/>No change<br/>0<br/>-a<br/>Not Present<br/>Not Present</p> <p>Not Present<br/>Not Present</p> <p>Not Present</p> |
|--|--|

Contents of RADIO BEARER RELEASE COMPLETE message: AM

|                           |             |
|---------------------------|-------------|
| Message Type              |             |
| Other information element | Not checked |

Contents of RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message: TM

| Information Element      | Value/remark                                   |
|--------------------------|--|
| Message Type             |  |
| Initial UE identity      | To be checked against requirement if specified |
| Establishment cause      | To be checked against requirement if specified |
| Protocol error indicator | FALSE  |
| Measured results on RACH | Not checked                                    |

Contents of RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message: UM

| Information Element   | Value/remark  |
|---|---|
| Message Type<br>Initial UE identity<br>Number of RRC Message Transmissions<br>Release cause | To be checked against requirement if specified<br>2 (for CELL_DCH state). Not Present for UE in other<br>connected mode states.<br>Normal |

Contents of RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message: AM or UM

| Information Element   | Semantics description  |
|---|--|
| <p>Message Type</p> <p>Integrity check info</p> <p><u>- Message authentication code</u></p> <p><u>- RRC Message sequence number</u></p> | <p><del>Not checked.</del> <u>The presence of this IE is dependent on IXT statements in TS 34.123-32. If integrity protection is indicated to be active, this IE shall be present with the values of the sub IEs as stated below. Else, this IE and the sub-IEs shall be absent.</u></p> <p><u>Checked to see if it's identical to the value of XMAC-I calculated by the SS</u></p> <p><u>Checked to see if it is present. This number is used by the SS to compute the XMAC-I</u></p> |

Contents of RRC CONNECTION SETUP message: UM (Transition to CELL\_DCH)

| Information Element                             | Value/remark                           |
|---|--|
| Message Type                                    |  |
| Initial UE identity                             | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set |
| Activation time                                 | (256+CFN-(CFN MOD 8 + 8 ))MOD 256      |
| New U-RNTI                                      |  |
| - SRNC identity                                 | 0000 0000 0001B                        |
| - S-RNTI  | 0000 0000 0000 0000 0001B              |
| New C-RNTI                                      | 0000 0000 0000 0001B                   |
| UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient              | 5 ( 2 to 12 )                          |
| Capability update requirement                   |  |
| - UE radio access capability update requirement | FALSE                                  |
| - System specific capability update requirement | Not Present                            |
| Signalling RB information to setup              | (UM DCCH for RRC)                      |
| - RB identity                                   | 1                                      |
| - CHOICE RLC info type                          |  |
| - RLC info                                      |  |
| - CHOICE Uplink RLC mode                        | UM RLC                                 |
| - Transmission RLC discard                      |  |
| - SDU discard mode                              | Max DAT retransmissions                |
| - MAX_DAT                                       | 4                                      |
| - Timer_MRW                                     | 100                                    |
| - MaxMRW  | 4                                      |
| - CHOICE Downlink RLC mode                      | UM RLC                                 |
| - RB mapping info                               |  |
| - Information for each multiplexing option      |  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                | 1                                      |
| - Uplink transport channel type                 | DCH                                    |
| - Transport channel identity                    | 1                                      |
| - Logical channel identity                      | 1                                      |
| - MAC logical channel priority                  | 1                                      |
| - Logical channel max loss                      | 0                                      |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                | 1                                      |
| - Downlink transport channel type               | DCH                                    |
| - Transport channel identity                    | 1                                      |
| - Logical channel identity                      | 1                                      |
| Signalling RB information to setup              | (AM DCCH for RRC)                      |
| - RB identity                                   | 2                                      |
| - CHOICE RLC info type                          |  |
| - RLC info                                      |  |
| - CHOICE Uplink RLC mode                        | AM RLC                                 |
| - Transmission RLC discard                      |  |
| - SDU discard mode                              | Max DAT retransmissions                |
| - MAX_DAT                                       | 4                                      |
| - Timer_MRW                                     | 100                                    |
| - MaxMRW  | 4                                      |
| - Transmission window size                      | 8                                      |
| - Receiving window size                         | 8                                      |
| - Timer_RST                                     | 500                                    |
| - Max_RST                                       | 4                                      |
| - Polling info                                  |  |
| - Timer_poll_prohibit                           | 200                                    |
| - Timer_poll                                    | 200                                    |
| - Poll_SDU                                      | 1                                      |
| - Last transmission PU poll                     | TRUE                                   |
| - Last retransmission PU poll                   | TRUE                                   |
| - Poll_Windows                                  | 99                                     |
| - CHOICE Downlink RLC mode                      | AM RLC                                 |
| - In-sequence delivery                          | TRUE                                   |
| - Receiving window size                         | 8                                      |
| - Downlink RLC status info                      |  |

|  |                                    |
|--|------------------------------------|
| - Timer_status_prohibit                    | 200                                |
| - Timer_EPC                                | 200                                |
| - Missing PU indicator                     | TRUE                               |
| - RB mapping info                          |                                    |
| - Information for each multiplexing option |                                    |
| - Number of RLC logical channels           | 1                                  |
| - Uplink transport channel type            | DCH                                |
| - Transport channel identity               | 1                                  |
| - Logical channel identity                 | 2                                  |
| - MAC logical channel priority             | 2                                  |
| - Logical channel max loss                 | 0                                  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels           | 1                                  |
| - Downlink transport channel type          | DCH                                |
| - Transport channel identity               | 1                                  |
| - Logical channel identity                 | 2                                  |
| Signalling RB information to setup         | (AM DCCH for NAS_DT High priority) |
| - RB identity                              | 3                                  |
| - CHOICE RLC info type                     |                                    |
| - RLC info                                 |                                    |
| - CHOICE Uplink RLC mode                   | AM RLC                             |
| - Transmission RLC discard                 |                                    |
| - SDU discard mode                         | Max DAT retransmissions            |
| - MAX_DAT                                  | 4                                  |
| - Timer_MRW                                | 100                                |
| - MaxMRW                                   | 4                                  |
| - Transmission window size                 | 8                                  |
| - Receiving window size                    | 8                                  |
| - Timer_RST                                | 500                                |
| - Max_RST                                  | 4                                  |
| - Polling info                             |                                    |
| - Timer_poll_prohibit                      | 200                                |
| - Timer_poll                               | 200                                |
| - Poll_SDU                                 | 1                                  |
| - Last transmission PU poll                | TRUE                               |
| - Last retransmission PU poll              | TRUE                               |
| - Poll_Windows                             | 99                                 |
| - CHOICE Downlink RLC mode                 | AM RLC                             |
| - In-sequence delivery                     | TRUE                               |
| - Receiving window size                    | 8                                  |
| - Downlink RLC status info                 |                                    |
| - Timer_status_prohibit                    | 200                                |
| - Timer_EPC                                | 200                                |
| - Missing PU indicator                     | TRUE                               |
| - RB mapping info                          |                                    |
| - Information for each multiplexing option |                                    |
| - Number of RLC logical channels           | 1                                  |
| - Uplink transport channel type            | DCH                                |
| - Transport channel identity               | 1                                  |
| - Logical channel identity                 | 3                                  |
| - MAC logical channel priority             | 3                                  |
| - Logical channel max loss                 | 0                                  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels           | 1                                  |
| - Downlink transport channel type          | DCH                                |
| - Transport channel identity               | 1                                  |
| - Logical channel identity                 | 3                                  |
| Signalling RB information to setup         | (AM DCCH for NAS_DT Low priority)  |
| - RB identity                              | 4                                  |
| - CHOICE RLC info type                     |                                    |
| - RLC info                                 |                                    |
| - CHOICE Uplink RLC mode                   | AM RLC                             |
| - Transmission RLC discard                 |                                    |
| - SDU discard mode                         | Max DAT retransmissions            |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| - MAX_DAT   | 4   |
| - Timer_MRW   | 100   |
| - MaxMRW  | 4   |
| - Transmission window size                                  | 8   |
| - Receiving window size                                     | 8   |
| - Timer_RST   | 500   |
| - Max_RST   | 4   |
| - Polling info  |   |
| - Timer_poll_prohibit                                       | 200   |
| - Timer_poll  | 200   |
| - Poll_SDU  | 1   |
| - Last transmission PU poll                                 | TRUE  |
| - Last retransmission PU poll                               | TRUE  |
| - Poll_Windows  | 99  |
| - CHOICE Downlink RLC mode                                  | AM RLC  |
| - In-sequence delivery                                      | TRUE  |
| - Receiving window size                                     | 8   |
| - Downlink RLC status info                                  |   |
| - Timer_status_prohibit                                     | 200   |
| - Timer_EPC   | 200   |
| - Missing PU indicator                                      | TRUE  |
| - RB mapping info   |   |
| - Information for each multiplexing option                  |   |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                            | 1   |
| - Uplink transport channel type                             | DCH   |
| - Transport channel identity                                | 1   |
| - Logical channel identity                                  | 4   |
| - MAC logical channel priority                              | 4   |
| - Logical channel max loss                                  | 0   |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                            | 1   |
| - Downlink transport channel type                           | DCH   |
| - Transport channel identity                                | 1   |
| - Logical channel identity                                  | 4   |
| UL Transport channel information for all transport channels |   |
| - TFC subset  | ( This IE is repeated for TFC number.)  |
| - Allowed Transport Format combination                      | 0 to MaxTFCValue-1 ( MaxTFCValue is refer to clause 6.10 Parameter Set.)  |
| - UL DCH TFCS   | ( This IE is repeated for TFC number.)  |
| - Normal  |   |
| - TFCI Field 1 information                                  |   |
| - CHOICE TFCS representation                                | Addition  |
| - TFCS addition information                                 |   |
| - CHOICE CTFC Size  | Number of bits used must be enough to cover all combinations of CTFC from clause 6.10. Refer to clause 6.10 Parameter Set |
| - CTFC information  |   |
| - Power offset information                                  |   |
| - CHOICE Gain Factors                                       | Signalled Gain Factor   |
| - Gain factor $\beta_c$                                     | 0   |
| - Gain factor $\beta_d$                                     | 0   |
| - Reference TFC ID  | Not Present   |
| - Power offset Pp-m   | 0dB   |
| Added or Reconfigured UL TrCH information                   |   |
| - Transport channel identity                                | 1   |
| - TFS   |   |
| - Dynamic Transport format information                      | ( This IE is repeated for TFI number)   |
| - Number of Transport blocks                                | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - RLC size  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Semi-static Transport Format information                  |   |
| - Transmission time interval                                | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Type of channel coding                                    | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| - Coding Rate   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Rate matching attribute   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - CRC size  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| DL Transport channel information common for all transport channel |   |
| - SCCPCH TFCS   | Not Present   |
| - CHOICE DL parameters  | Independent   |
| - DL DCH TFCS   | ( This IE is repeated for TFC number.)  |
| - Normal  |   |
| - TFCI Field 1 information  |   |
| - CHOICE TFCS representation                                      | Addition  |
| - TFCS addition information                                       |   |
| - CHOICE CTFC Size  | Number of bits used must be enough to cover all combinations of CTFC from clause 6.10. Refer to clause 6.10 Parameter Set |
| - CTFC  |   |
| - Power offset information  | Signalled Gain Factor   |
| - CHOICE Gain Factor  | 0   |
| - Gain factor $\beta_c$   | 0   |
| - Gain factor $\beta_d$   | Not Present   |
| - Reference TFC ID  | 0dB   |
| - Power offset Pp-m   |   |
| Added or Reconfigured DL TrCH information                         |   |
| - Transport channel identity                                      | 1   |
| - CHOICE DL parameters  | SameAsDL  |
| - UL TrCH Identity  | 1   |
| - DCH quality target  |   |
| - BLER Quality value  | 0.00  |
| - Transparent mode signalling info                                | Not Present   |
| Frequency info  |   |
| - UARFCN uplink(Nu)   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - UARFCN downlink(Nd)   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| Maximum allowed UL TX power                                       | 33dBm   |
| Uplink DPCH info  |   |
| - Uplink DPCH power control info                                  | -6dB  |
| - DPCCH power offset  | 15 slots  |
| - PC Preamble   | Algorithm1  |
| - Power Control Algorithm   | 1dB   |
| - TPC step size   | Long  |
| - Scrambling code type  | 0 ( 0 to 16777215)  |
| - Scrambling code number  | Not Present(1)  |
| - Number of DPDCH spreading factor                                | SF is reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - TFCI existence  | TRUE  |
| - Number of FBI bit   | Not Present(0)  |
| - Puncturing Limit  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| Downlink information common for all radio links                   |   |
| - Downlink DPCH info common for all RL                            |   |
| - Downlink DPCH power control information                         | 0 (single)  |
| - DPC mode  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Spreading factor  | Flexible  |
| - Fixed or Flexible Position                                      | TRUE  |
| - TFCI existence  | Not Present   |
| - Number of bits for Pilot bits(SF=128,256)                       | 0   |
| - Downlink DPCH Offset Value                                      |   |
| - DPCH compressed mode info                                       |   |
| -TGPSI  | 1   |
| -TGPS Status Flag   | Inactive  |
| - Transmission gap pattern sequence                               |   |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| configuration parameters                     |   |
| - TGMP                                       | FDD Measurement                                     |
| - TGPRC                                      | 62  |
| - TGCFN                                      | (Current CFN + (256 – TTI/10msec)) mod 256          |
| - TGSN                                       | 8   |
| - TGL1                                       | 10  |
| - TGL2                                       | 5   |
| - TGD  | 15  |
| - TGPL1                                      | 35  |
| - TGPL2                                      | 35  |
| - RPP  | Mode 1  |
| - ITP  | Mode 1  |
| - UL/DL Mode                                 | DL  |
| - Downlink compressed mode method            | SF/2  |
| - Uplink compressed mode method              | Not Present   |
| - Downlink frame type                        | A   |
| - DeltaSIR1                                  | 2.0   |
| - DeltaSIRafter1                             | 1.0   |
| - DeltaSIR2                                  | Not Present   |
| - DeltaSIRafter2                             | Not Present   |
| - TX Diversity mode                          | None  |
| - SSDT information                           | Not Present   |
| - S field                                    |   |
| - Code Word Set                              |   |
| Downlink information for each radio links    |   |
| - Primary CPICH info                         |   |
| - Primary scrambling code                    | 100   |
| - PDSCH with SHO DCH info                    | Not Present   |
| - DSCH radio link identifier                 |   |
| - TFCI Combining set                         |   |
| - Radio link identifier                      |   |
| - Primary CPICH info                         |   |
| - Primary scrambling code                    |   |
| - PDSCH code mapping                         | Not Present   |
| - Downlink DPCH info for each RL             |   |
| - Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation | Primary CPICH may be used                           |
| - DPCH frame offset                          | 0 chips   |
| - Secondary CPICH info                       | Not Present   |
| - Secondary scrambling code                  |   |
| - channelisation code                        |   |
| - DL channelisation code                     |   |
| - Secondary scrambling code                  | 1   |
| - Spreading factor                           | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set              |
| - Code number                                | SF-1(SF is reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set ) |
| - Scrambling code change                     | No change   |
| - TPC combination index                      | 0   |
| - SSDT Cell Identity                         | -a  |
| - Closed loop timing adjustment mode         | Not Present   |
| - Secondary CCPCH info                       | Not Present   |
| - Selection Indicator                        |   |
| - Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation |   |
| - Secondary CPICH info                       |   |
| - Secondary scrambling code                  |   |
| - channelisation code                        |   |
| - Secondary scrambling code                  |   |
| - SSDT Indicator                             |   |
| - Spreading factor                           |   |
| - Code number                                |   |
| - Pilot symbol existence                     |   |
| - TFCI existence                             |   |
| - Fixed or Flexible Position                 |   |
| - Timing offset                              |   |



|  |             |
|--|-------------|
| - TFCS                                     | Not Present |
| - FACH/PCH information                     | Not Present |
| - TFS                                      |             |
| - Dynamic Transport format information     |             |
| - Number of Transport blocks               |             |
| - RLC Size                                 |             |
| - Semi-static Transport Format information |             |
| - Transmission time interval               |             |
| - Type of channel coding                   |             |
| - Coding Rate                              |             |
| - Rate matching attribute                  |             |
| - CRC size                                 |             |
| - TFS                                      |             |
| - Dynamic Transport format information     |             |
| - Number of Transport blocks               |             |
| - RLC Size                                 |             |
| - Semi-static Transport Format information |             |
| - Transmission time interval               |             |
| - Type of channel coding                   |             |
| - Coding Rate                              |             |
| - Rate matching attribute                  |             |
| - CRC size                                 |             |
| - References to system information blocks  | Not Present |
| - Scheduling information                   |             |

Contents of RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE message: AM

| Information Element           | Value/remark                           |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Message Type                  |  |
| CN domain identity            | Not checked                            |
| Start(Hyper frame number)     | Not checked                            |
| UE radio access capability    | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set |
| UE system specific capability | Not checked                            |

Contents of SECURITY MODE COMMAND message: AM

| Information Element                                    | Value/remark   |
|--|--|
| Message Type   |  |
| Integrity check info                                   | <del>Not Present</del>   |
| - <u>Message authentication code</u>                   | <u>Set to an arbitrarily selected 32-bits integer</u>                      |
| - <u>RRC Message Sequence Number</u>                   | <u>Set to an arbitrarily selected integer between 0 and 15</u>             |
| Security capability                                    |  |
| - Ciphering algorithm capability                       | 0000000000000001B(UEA1)  |
| - Integrity protection algorithm capability            | 00000000000000010B( <del>UEA1</del> UUA1)                                  |
| Ciphering mode info                                    |  |
| - Ciphering mode command                               | Start  |
| - Ciphering algorithm                                  | Standard UMTS Encryption Algorithm UEA1                                    |
| - Activation time for DPCH                             | (256+CFN-(CFN MOD 8 + 8 ))MOD 256  |
| - Radio bearer downlink ciphering activation time info |  |
| - Radio bearer activation time                         |  |
| - RB identity  | 1  |
| - RLC sequence number                                  | Current RLC SN+2   |
| - RB identity  | 2  |
| - RLC sequence number                                  | Current RLC SN+2   |
| - RB identity  | 3  |
| - RLC sequence number                                  | Current RLC SN + 2   |
| - RB identity  | 4  |
| - RLC sequence number                                  | Current RLC SN + 2   |
| Integrity protection mode info                         | <del>Not Present</del> <u>The presence of this IE is dependent on IXIT</u> |
|  | <u>statements in TS 34.123-32. If integrity protection is</u>              |
|  | <u>indicated to be active, this IE is present with the values of</u>       |
|  | <u>the sub IEs as stated below. Else, this IE and the sub-IEs</u>          |
|  | <u>are omitted.</u>  |
| - <u>Integrity protection mode command</u>             | <u>Start</u>   |
| - <u>Downlink integrity protection activation info</u> | <u>Not Present</u>   |
| - <u>Integrity protection algorithm</u>                | <u>UUA1</u>  |
| - <u>Integrity protection initialisation number</u>    | <u>SS selects an arbitrary 32 bits number for FRESH</u>                    |
| CN domain identity                                     | Supported domain   |

Contents of SECURITY MODE COMPLETE message: AM

| Information Element                                | Value/remark  |
|--|---|
| Message Type<br>Integrity check info               | <del>Not checked</del> <u>The presence of this IE is dependent on IXIT statements in TS 34.123-32. If integrity protection is indicated to be active, this IE shall be present with the values of the sub IEs as stated below. Else, this IE and the sub-IEs shall be absent.</u> |
| <u>- Message authentication code</u>               | <u>This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is compared against the XMAC-I value computed by SS.</u>   |
| <u>- RRC Message sequence number</u>               | <u>This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is used by SS to compute the XMAC-I value.</u>   |
| Uplink integrity protection activation info        | Not checked.  |
| Radio bearer uplink ciphering activation time info | SS must follow this IE to cipher on the each RB.  |

Contents of SIGNALLING CONNECTION RELEASE message: AM

| Information Element   | Value/remark  |
|---|---|
| Message Type<br>Integrity check info                                      | <del>Not checked</del> <u>The presence of this IE is dependent on IXIT statements in TS 34.123-23. If integrity protection is indicated to be active, this IE is present with the values of the sub IEs as stated below. Else, this IE and the sub-IEs are omitted.</u> |
| <u>- Message authentication code</u>                                      | <u>SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE.</u>   |
| <u>- RRC Message sequence number</u>                                      | <u>SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.</u>   |
| Signalling Flow related information list<br>- Flow Identifier requirement | Set to "Flow Identifier" field in the INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message   |

Contents of UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message: AM

| Information Element                  | Value/remark  |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Message Type<br>Integrity check info | <del>Not checked</del> <u>The presence of this IE is dependent on IXIT statements in TS 34.123-32. If integrity protection is indicated to be active, this IE shall be present with the values of the sub IEs as stated below. Else, this IE and the sub-IEs shall be absent.</u> |
| <u>- Message authentication code</u> | <u>This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is compared against the XMAC-I value computed by SS.</u>   |
| <u>- RRC Message sequence number</u> | <u>This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is used by SS to compute the XMAC-I value.</u>   |
| Flow Identifier                      | To be checked against requirement if specified  |
| NAS message                          | Set according to that indicated in specific message content clause  |
| Measured results on RACH             | Not checked   |

## CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ 34.108 CR 022 ⌘ rev - ⌘ Current version: 3.1.0 ⌘

For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.

Proposed change affects: ⌘ (U)SIM  ME/UE  Radio Access Network  Core Network

|                        |  |                 |   |
|------------------------|--|-----------------|---|
| <b>Title:</b>          | ⌘ Requirements for the system simulator for support of Tcell parameter   |                 |   |
| <b>Source:</b>         | ⌘ Chairman, T1/SIG   |                 |   |
| <b>Work item code:</b> | ⌘  | <b>Date:</b>    | ⌘ 11-11-00  |
| <b>Category:</b>       | ⌘ F  | <b>Release:</b> | ⌘ R99   |
|                        | Use <u>one</u> of the following categories:<br><b>F</b> (essential correction)<br><b>A</b> (corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)<br><b>B</b> (Addition of feature),<br><b>C</b> (Functional modification of feature)<br><b>D</b> (Editorial modification)<br>Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900. |                 | Use <u>one</u> of the following releases:<br><b>2</b> (GSM Phase 2)<br><b>R96</b> (Release 1996)<br><b>R97</b> (Release 1997)<br><b>R98</b> (Release 1998)<br><b>R99</b> (Release 1999)<br><b>REL-4</b> (Release 4)<br><b>REL-5</b> (Release 5) |

|                                      |   |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| <b>Reason for change:</b>            | ⌘ | 1. To simplify the design of system simulators by place realistic constraints on the requirements for the system simulator to support Tcell timing, in line with expected test case requirements.<br><br>2. The specification of timer tolerances does not take into account short duration timers, where variation due to the effect of TTI is very significant. |
| <b>Summary of change:</b>            | ⌘ | Added targets for support of Tcell parameter<br><br>Added equation for determination of timer tolerance for short duration timers, and moved timer accuracy specification to section 4.   |
| <b>Consequences if not approved:</b> | ⌘ | Will add complexity to system simulator implementations that is not currently warranted by existing test cases.   |

|                              |   |   |
|------------------------------|---|---|
| <b>Clauses affected:</b>     | ⌘ | 4.1   |
| <b>Other specs affected:</b> | ⌘ | <input type="checkbox"/> Other core specifications<br><input type="checkbox"/> Test specifications<br><input type="checkbox"/> O&M Specifications |
| <b>Other comments:</b>       | ⌘ |   |

### How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at: [http://www.3gpp.org/3G\\_Specs/CRs.htm](http://www.3gpp.org/3G_Specs/CRs.htm). Below is a brief summary:

- 1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ☒ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.
- 2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under <ftp://www.3gpp.org/specs/> For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2000-09 contains the specifications resulting from the September 2000 TSG meetings.
- 3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

---

## 4 Common requirements of test equipment

Mobile conformance testing can be categorised into 3 distinct areas:

RF Conformance Testing.

EMC Conformance Testing.

Signalling Conformance Testing.

The test equipment required for each category of testing may or not be different, depending on the supplier of the test equipment. However, there will be some generic requirements of the test equipment that are essential for all three categories of test, and these are specified in this sub-clause.

In addition, there will be requirements to test operation in multi-system configurations (eg UTRA plus GSM/DCS1800). However, these would not form a common test equipment requirement for the three test areas and are not considered in this specification.

### 4.1 General Functional Requirements

Note: This clause has been written such that it does not constrain the implementation of different architectures and designs of test equipment.

All test equipment used to perform conformance testing on a UE shall provide a platform suitable for testing UE's that are either:

- a) FDD Mode, or
- b) TDD Mode, or
- c) both FDD/TDD Modes.

All test equipment shall provide (for the mode(s) supported) the following minimum functionality.

- The capability of emulating a single UTRA cell with the appropriate channels to allow the UE to register on the cell.
- The capability to allow the UE to set up an RRC connection with the System Simulator, and to maintain the connection for the duration of the test.
- The capability (for the specific test):
  - to select and support an appropriate Radio Bearer for the downlink;
  - to set the appropriate downlink power levels;
  - to set up and support the appropriate Radio Bearer for the uplink;
  - to set and control the uplink power levels.

### 4.2 Minimum performance levels

#### 4.2.1 Supported Cell Configuration

##### 4.2.1.1 Support of channels within a cell

The System Simulator shall provide the capability to simulate at least 1 UTRA cell of the appropriate UTRA Mode, and shall support at least the following channels on the simulated Cell.

| Logical Channel | Transport Channel | Physical Channel | Comments  |
|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---|
| BCCH            | BCH               | P-CCPCH          | This is the Cell Broadcast Channel, transmitted using the Primary Scrambling Code for the Cell  |
| -               | -                 | CPICH            | This is the Primary CPICH using the Primary Scrambling Code for the Cell  |
| -               | -                 | P-SCH, S-SCH     | Physical Synchronisation Channels   |
| CCCH            | FACH              | S-CCPCH          | Assumed separate physical channel compared to the Paging Channel  |
| PCCH            | PCH               | S-CCPCH          | Assumed separate physical channel compared to Forward Link Access Channel   |
| -               | -                 | PICH             | To identify when the UE should access the PCCH for Paging Messages  |
| DTCH            | DCH               | DPDCH*n          | The number of physical channels (n) required as a common test requirement is expected to be 1, but this is <FFS><br>Note<br>a) the channels are required on the UL and the DL<br>b) there will be a single associated DPCCCH with the DPDCH(s) for Layer 1 signalling |
| CCCH            | RACH              | PRACH            | The common requirement is for the UE to be able to use the RACH to set up a connection from Idle Mode   |
| -               | -                 | AICH             | To signal to the UE that its RACH Preamble has been received and that the Message Part can be transmitted   |

In the event that the system simulator is capable of simulating more than 1 cell, the minimum requirement is to support Dedicated Channels on only one of the cells.

#### 4.2.1.2 Support of $T_{cell}$ timing offset

In test case parameter declarations, the parameter  $T_{cell}$  may be specified between 0 to 38399, to allow for extensibility. However, the system simulator is required only to support a maximum  $T_{cell}$  value of 2304, with a step resolution of 256. The SS may limit a  $T_{cell}$  value of greater than 2304, and may round  $T_{cell}$  to the nearest multiple of 256.

## 4.2.2 RF Performance

### 4.2.2.1 Frequency of Operation

The System Simulator shall be capable of adjusting the Carrier Frequency of the DL channels to any frequency allowed in the DL frequency band. The DL frequency shall be accurate to the level of accuracy set by the core specifications [20] for FDD and [21] for TDD.

### 4.2.2.2 Power Level Setting Accuracy

The system simulator shall be able to adjust the average power output of the DL Channels to meet the absolute accuracy of the system simulator DL power levels covered in 5.4.1 Downlink Signal Levels.

The system simulator shall be capable of altering the power of the DL Dedicated channels under control of the UE Layer 1 Signalling information.

### 4.2.2.3 Uplink Power Control

The system simulator shall be able to command the UE to transmit at the maximum level for its power class or a lower level required for specific tests. The system simulator shall also provide the capability of generating the Layer 1 Signalling information to set the power levels of the Uplink Dedicated Channels from the UE to lower levels if required.

#### 4.2.2.4 Uplink Signal Handling

For FDD mode, the System Simulator shall not be damaged by a Power Class 1 UE transmitting at the maximum power level permitted in [11] and for TDD mode by a Power Class 2 UE transmitting at the maximum power level permitted in [12].

#### 4.2.2.5 Uplink Sensitivity

The simulator shall be able to receive uplink transmissions from the UE when it is transmitting at the minimum power level defined in [11] for FDD mode, and [12] for TDD mode.

Editor's note: this is obviously a useful feature for the system simulator; however it is <ffs> if it should be an essential common requirement for a protocol test system

### 4.2.3 Timers Tolerances

All the timers used during testing are within a tolerance margin given by the equation below. If for a specific test a different tolerance value is required then this should be specified in the relevant test document (i.e. the document where the test is described).

Timer tolerance = 10%, or  $2 * TTI + t_{\text{delta}}$ , whichever value is the greater.

where  $t_{\text{delta}}$  is 55 ms.

---

## 5 Reference Test Conditions

### 5.1 Test frequencies

The test frequencies are based the UMTS frequency bands defined in the core specifications.

To avoid interference with adjacent frequency bands the lowest test frequency (downlink and uplink) needs to be offset upwardly by at least 2.6 MHz since the channel's width is 5 MHz and the raster spacing is 200KHz. Similarly the highest test frequency (downlink and uplink) needs to be offset downwardly by at least 2.6 MHz.

NB: Additional regulations concerning interferences to frequency bands used by different systems may also exist. Those regulations are specific to the country where the test equipment is used and need to be taken into account if they require a higher offset than 2.6 MHz from the edge frequencies.

#### 5.1.1 FDD Mode Test frequencies

UTRA/FDD is designed to operate in either of two paired bands [11]. The second band is used in ITU Region 2. The reference test frequencies for the common test environment for each of the 2 regions are defined in the following tables:

##### 5.1.1.1 Standard FDD reference test frequencies

| Test Frequency ID | UARFCN | Frequency of Uplink | Frequency of Downlink |
|-------------------|--------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Low Range         | 9613   | 1922.6 MHz          | 2112.6 MHz            |
| Mid Range         | 9750   | 1950.0 MHz          | 2140.0 MHz            |
| High Range        | 9887   | 1977.4 MHz          | 2167.4 MHz            |



### 5.1.1.2 FDD reference test frequencies for ITU region 2

| Test Frequency ID | UARFCN | Frequency of Uplink | Frequency of Downlink |
|-------------------|--------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Low Range         | 9263   | 1852.6 MHz          | 1932.6 MHz            |
| Mid Range         | 9400   | 1880 MHz            | 1960 MHz              |
| High Range        | 9537   | 1907.4 MHz          | 1987.4 MHz            |

### 5.1.2 TDD Mode Test frequencies

The reference test frequencies for the common test environment in the TDD [12] Bands are defined in the following tables:

Editor's note: the offset from the edge frequencies have not been defined yet. So the values given are the frequencies at the ends of the spectrum bands.

#### 5.1.2.1 Standard TDD reference test frequencies

| Test Frequency ID | Band 1 |                       | Band 2 |                       |
|-------------------|--------|-----------------------|--------|-----------------------|
|                   | UARFCN | Frequency (UL and DL) | UARFCN | Frequency (UL and DL) |
| Low Range         | 9513   | 1902.6 MHz            | 10063  | 2012.6 MHz            |
| Mid Range         | 9550   | 1910 MHz              | 10087  | 2017.4 MHz            |
| High Range        | 9587   | 1917.4 MHz            | 10117  | 2023.4 MHz            |

#### 5.1.2.2 TDD reference test frequencies for ITU Region 2

a)

| Test Frequency ID | Band 1 |                       | Band 2 |                       |
|-------------------|--------|-----------------------|--------|-----------------------|
|                   | UARFCN | Frequency (UL and DL) | UARFCN | Frequency (UL and DL) |
| Low Range         | 9263   | 1852.6 MHz            | 9663   | 1932.6 MHz            |
| Mid Range         | 9400   | 1880 MHz              | 9800   | 1960 MHz              |
| High Range        | 9537   | 1907.4 MHz            | 9937   | 1987.4 MHz            |

b)

| Test Frequency ID | UARFCN | Frequency (UL and DL) |
|-------------------|--------|-----------------------|
| Low Range         | 9563   | 1912.6 MHz            |
| Mid Range         | 9600   | 1920 MHz              |
| High Range        | 9637   | 1927.4 MHz            |

## 5.2 Radio conditions

There are a number of radio propagation conditions defined in [11] for FDD mode and [12] for TDD mode, which may be required for a number of tests and hence can be considered as Common Conditions for FDD mode and TDD mode respectively.

NB: The System Simulator is required to support at least the normal Propagation Condition; support of the other propagation conditions is optional, depending on the specific test supported by the simulator

### 5.2.1 Normal Propagation Condition

This condition provides a connection between the System Simulator that is effectively free from Additive White Gaussian Noise, and where there are no fading or multipath effects. This condition will be used for Signalling tests.

## 5.2.2 Static Propagation Condition

The propagation for the static performance measurement is an Additive White Gaussian Noise (AWGN) environment. No fading and multi-paths exist for this propagation model.

Note: It is assumed that the AWGN condition will be simulated by  $I_{oc}$ .

## 5.2.3 Multi-Path Fading Propagation Conditions

Table 5.2.3.1 shows propagation conditions for FDD mode that are used for simulating operation in multi-path fading environments. All taps have classical Doppler spectrum.

**Table 5.2.3.1: Propagation Conditions for Multi path Fading Environments in FDD mode**

| Case 1, speed 3km/h |                    | Case 2, speed 3 km/h |                    | Case 3, 120 km/h    |                    |
|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Relative Delay [ns] | Average Power [dB] | Relative Delay [ns]  | Average Power [dB] | Relative Delay [ns] | Average Power [dB] |
| 0                   | 0                  | 0                    | 0                  | 0                   | 0                  |
| 976                 | -10                | 976                  | 0                  | 260                 | -3                 |
|                     |                    | 20000                | 0                  | 521                 | -6                 |
|                     |                    |                      |                    | 781                 | -9                 |

Table 5.2.3.2 shows propagation conditions for TDD mode that are used for simulating operation in multi-path fading environments. All taps have classical Doppler spectrum.

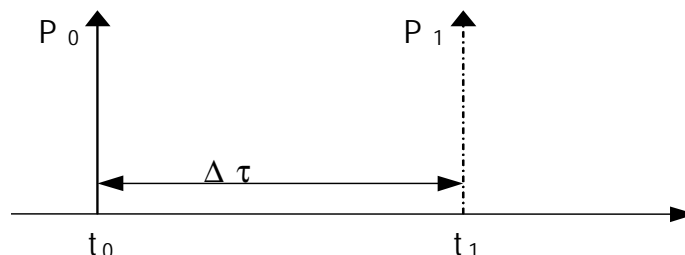
**Table 5.2.3.2: Propagation Conditions for Multi path Fading Environments in TDD mode**

| Case 1, speed 3km/h |                    | Case 2, speed 3 km/h |                    | Case 3, 120 km/h    |                    |
|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Relative Delay [ns] | Average Power [dB] | Relative Delay [ns]  | Average Power [dB] | Relative Delay [ns] | Average Power [dB] |
| 0                   | 0                  | 0                    | 0                  | 0                   | 0                  |
| 976                 | -10                | 976                  | 0                  | 260                 | -3                 |
|                     |                    | 12000                | 0                  | 521                 | -6                 |
|                     |                    |                      |                    | 781                 | -9                 |

## 5.2.4 Moving Propagation Conditions

The conditions that are used for simulating operation in a moving propagation environment consist of a fading channel model. The moving propagation environment has two taps, one static, Path0, and one moving, Path1. The time difference between the two paths is according Equation (1).

Note: Moving propagation conditions are tested for FDD mode only.



**Figure 1: The moving propagation conditions**

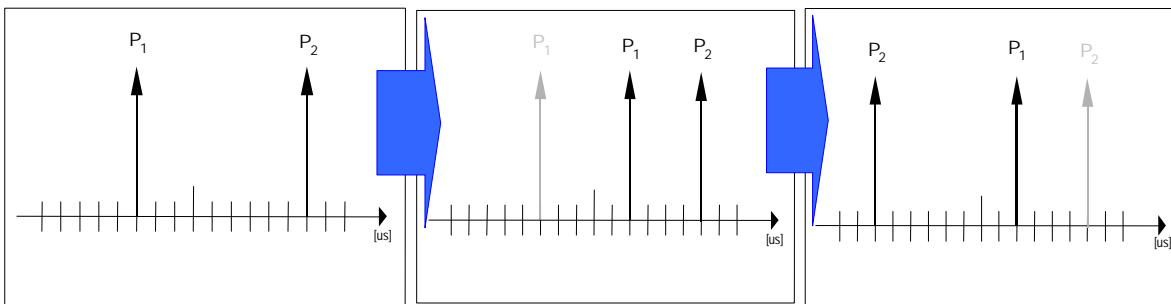
$$\Delta\tau = \left( 1 + \frac{A}{2} (1 + \sin(\Delta\omega \cdot t)) \right) \mu\text{s} \tag{1}$$

The parameters in the equation are shown in.

|                                  |                                   |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>A</b>                         | 5 $\mu\text{s}$                   |
| <b><math>\Delta\omega</math></b> | $40 \cdot 10^{-3} \text{ s}^{-1}$ |

### 5.2.5 Birth-Death propagation conditions

The conditions that are used for simulating operation in a birth-death environment consist of a fading channel with two taps. The simulated environment has two taps, Path1 and Path2 which alternate between 'birth' and 'death'. The positions the paths appear are randomly selected with an equal probability rate and is shown in Figure 1.



**Figure 2: Birth death propagation sequence**

Note:

1. Two paths, Path1 and Path2 are randomly selected between  $-5\mu\text{s}$  and  $+5\mu\text{s}$ .
2. After 191 ms, Path1 vanishes and reappears immediately at a new location randomly selected between  $-5\mu\text{s}$  and  $+5\mu\text{s}$  but excludes the point Path2.
3. After an additional 191 ms, Path2 vanishes and reappears immediately at a new location randomly selected between  $-5\mu\text{s}$  and  $+5\mu\text{s}$  but excludes the point Path1.

The sequence in 2) and 3) is repeated.

## 5.3 Standard test signals

Reference [11] and [12] for definitions of standard test signals.

## 5.4 Signal levels

### 5.4.1 Downlink Signal Levels

The System Simulator shall be capable of controlling the absolute power level of the DL channels so that the UE is presented with the agreed Ideal Radio conditions unless the specific test requires different conditions.

For FDD mode: Maximum Input Level:  $\text{DPCH}_{E_c}/I_{or} = -19 \text{ dB}$

$I_{or} = -25 \text{ dBm}/3.84 \text{ MHz}$

**Table 5.4.1.1: Power Level at UE Antenna Connector for FDD mode**

| Physical Channel | Power Level at UE Antenna Connector |   |                           |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---------------------------|
|                  | Normal Radio Conditions             | Sensitivity Conditions  | Maximum Signal Conditions |
| P-CCPCH          | FFS                                 | -112 dBm ± 1dB  | -37 dBm ± 1dB             |
| S-CCPCH (FACH)   | FFS                                 | FFS   | FFS                       |
| S-CCPCH (PCH)    | FFS                                 | FFS   | FFS                       |
| Primary CPICH    | FFS                                 | -110 dBm ± 1dB  | -35 dBm ± 1dB             |
| Secondary CPICH  | N/A                                 | N/A   | N/A                       |
| SCH              | FFS                                 | -112 dBm ± 1 dB   | -37 dBm ± 1dB             |
| PICH             | FFS                                 | -115 dBm ± 1dB  | -40 dBm ± 1dB             |
|                  |                                     |   |                           |
| DPCH             | FFS                                 | -117 dBm ± 1dB  | -44 dBm ± 1dB             |
| n*DPCH           | FFS                                 | FFS   | FFS                       |
| OCNS             | N/A                                 | Necessary power so that total transmit power (I <sub>or</sub> ) adds to one, assuming that P-CCPCH_Ec/I <sub>or</sub> = -12(TBC) dB |                           |

Remark: The Secondary CPICH and AICH channels are not needed for RF testing hence power values are not needed.

For TDD mode:                      Maximum Input Level:     $\sum DPCH_{Ec}/I_{or} = -7 \text{ dB}$   
 $I_{or} = -25 \text{ dBm}/3.84 \text{ MHz}$

**Table 5.4.1.2 Power Level at UE Antenna Connector for TDD mode**

| Physical Channel | Power Level at UE Antenna Connector |                        |                           |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
|                  | Normal Radio Conditions             | Sensitivity Conditions | Maximum Signal Conditions |
| P-CCPCH          | FFS                                 | FFS                    | FFS                       |
| S-CCPCH (FACH)   | FFS                                 | FFS                    | FFS                       |
| S-CCPCH (PCH)    | FFS                                 | FFS                    | FFS                       |
| PSCH             | FFS                                 | FFS                    | FFS                       |
| PICH             | FFS                                 | FFS                    | FFS                       |
| PDSCH            | FFS                                 | FFS                    | FFS                       |
| DPCH             | FFS                                 | FFS                    | FFS                       |
| n*DPCH           | FFS                                 | FFS                    | FFS                       |
| OCNS             | FFS                                 | FFS                    |                           |

### 5.4.2 Uplink Signal Levels

**Table 5.4.2.1 Power Level at UE Tx Antenna Connector for FDD mode**

| Physical Channel | Power Level at UE Tx Antenna Connector |                           |
|------------------|--|---------------------------|
|                  | Ideal Radio Conditions                 | Maximum Signal Conditions |
| PCPCH            | FFS                                    | FFS                       |
| PRACH            | FFS                                    | FFS                       |
|                  |  |                           |
| DPCH + n DPCH    | FFS                                    | FFS                       |

Table 5.4.2.2 Power Level at UE Tx Antenna Connector for TDD mode

| Physical Channel | Power Level at UE Tx Antenna Connector |                           |
|------------------|--|---------------------------|
|                  | Ideal Radio Conditions                 | Maximum Signal Conditions |
| PUSCH            | FFS                                    | FFS                       |
| PRACH            | FFS                                    | FFS                       |
| DPCH             | FFS                                    | FFS                       |

## 5.5 Timers Tolerances

All the timers used during testing are within a tolerance margin of  $\pm 10\%$ . If for a specific test a different tolerance value is required then this should be specified in the relevant test document (document where test is described).

3GPP TSG T1 Meeting #9

Document **T1-000304**

Redondo Beach, Ca, USA, 16-17 November 2000

*e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx*

*or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx*

3GPP TSG T1/SIG Meeting #14

**Tdoc T1S000263**

Redondo Beach, USA, 13<sup>rd</sup> – 15<sup>th</sup> November 2000

CR-Form-v3

## CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.108 CR 030** ⌘ rev **-** ⌘ Current version: **3.1.0** ⌘

For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.

Proposed change affects: ⌘ (U)SIM  ME/UE  Radio Access Network  Core Network

|  |  |  |       |
|--|--|--|-------|
| <b>Title:</b>  | ⌘ Addition for System Information parameters (34.108 clause 6.1) |  |       |
| <b>Source:</b>   | ⌘ NTT DoCoMo   |  |       |
| <b>Work item code:</b>   | ⌘  | <b>Date:</b>   | ⌘     |
| <b>Category:</b>   | ⌘ <b>F</b>   | <b>Release:</b>  | ⌘ R99 |
| <i>Use <u>one</u> of the following categories:</i><br><b>F</b> (essential correction)<br><b>A</b> (corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)<br><b>B</b> (Addition of feature),<br><b>C</b> (Functional modification of feature)<br><b>D</b> (Editorial modification) |  | <i>Use <u>one</u> of the following releases:</i><br><b>2</b> (GSM Phase 2)<br><b>R96</b> (Release 1996)<br><b>R97</b> (Release 1997)<br><b>R98</b> (Release 1998)<br><b>R99</b> (Release 1999)<br><b>REL-4</b> (Release 4)<br><b>REL-5</b> (Release 5) |       |
| Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.  |  |  |       |

|                                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Reason for change:</b>            | ⌘ Parameters for System Information are not enough.  |
| <b>Summary of change:</b>            | ⌘ New parameters have been added for<br>1) Master Information Block<br>2) System Information Block type3 |
| <b>Consequences if not approved:</b> | ⌘ Test environment will have differences with real environment.  |

|                              |  |   |  |
|------------------------------|--|---|--|
| <b>Clauses affected:</b>     | ⌘ 7.2  |   |  |
| <b>Other specs affected:</b> | ⌘ <input type="checkbox"/> Other core specifications | ⌘ |  |
|                              | <input type="checkbox"/> Test specifications         |   |  |
|                              | <input type="checkbox"/> O&M Specifications          |   |  |
| <b>Other comments:</b>       | ⌘  |   |  |

### How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at:  
[http://www.3gpp.org/3G\\_Specs/CRs.htm](http://www.3gpp.org/3G_Specs/CRs.htm). Below is a brief summary:

- 1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ¶ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.
- 2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under <ftp://www.3gpp.org/specs/> For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2000-09 contains the specifications resulting from the September 2000 TSG meetings.

- 
- 3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

---

## 6 Reference System Configurations

This clause defines a number of Reference System Configurations which can be used for different tests.

### 6.1 Simulated network environments

The UE will eventually have to operate in either single mode networks (FDD or TDD) and dual mode networks (FDD+TDD).

This version of the specification covers the simulation of the Single Mode FDD Network only to align with the Release 99 requirements. It will need to be extended in a later version to cover the Single Mode TDD network case. It is <ffs> whether a reference environment needs to be defined for multi-mode networks (eg: the environment could be created by combining two appropriate reference environments from the single mode cases).

The following tables list the default parameters for 1 to 8 cell environments for testing.



Contents of Master Information Block PLMN type is the case of GSM-MAP

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- MIB value tag</li> <li>- Supported PLMN types</li> <li>- PLMN type</li> <li>- PLMN identity(GSM-MAP)</li> <li>- MCC digit</li> <br/> <li>- MNC digit</li> <br/> <li>- ANSI-41 Core Network information</li> <li>- P_REV(Protocol revision level)</li> <li>- MIN_P_REV(Minimum protocol revision level)</li> <li>- SID(System identification)</li> <li>- NID(Network identification)</li> <li>- References to other system information blocks</li> <li>- Scheduling information</li> </ul> | <p>1 ( 1 to 8 )</p> <p>GSM-MAP</p> <p>Mobile Country Code(3 digit)<br/>According to the contents of USIM.</p> <p>Mobile Network Code(2-3 digit)<br/>According to the contents of USIM.</p> <p>Not Present</p> |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <u>SIB type</u></li> <li>- <u>PLMN Value tag</u></li> <li>- <u>Cell Value tag</u></li> <li>- <u>SEG_COUNT</u></li> <li>- <u>SIB_REP</u></li> <li>- <u>SIB_POS</u></li> <li>- <u>SIB_OFF</u></li> </ul>  | <p>Type1</p> <p>1( 1 to 256 )</p> <p>Not Present</p> <p>1 ( 1 to 16 )</p>   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- SIB type</li> <li>- PLMN Value tag</li> <li>- Cell Value tag</li> <li>- SEG_COUNT</li> <li>- SIB_REP</li> <li>- SIB_POS</li> <li>- SIB_OFF</li> </ul>   | <p>Type2</p> <p>1( 1 to 256 )</p> <p>Not Present</p> <p>1 ( 1 to 16 )</p>   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- SIB type</li> <li>- PLMN Value tag</li> <li>- Cell Value tag</li> <li>- SEG_COUNT</li> <li>- SIB_REP</li> <li>- SIB_POS</li> <li>- SIB_OFF</li> </ul>   | <p>Type3</p> <p>Not Present</p> <p>1 ( 1 to 4 )</p> <p>1 ( 1 to 16 )</p>  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- SIB type</li> <li>- PLMN Value tag</li> <li>- Cell Value tag</li> <li>- SEG_COUNT</li> <li>- SIB_REP</li> <li>- SIB_POS</li> <li>- SIB_OFF</li> </ul>   | <p>Type4</p> <p>Not Present</p> <p>1 ( 1 to 4 )</p> <p>1 ( 1 to 16 )</p>  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- SIB type</li> <li>- PLMN Value tag</li> <li>- Cell Value tag</li> <li>- SEG_COUNT</li> <li>- SIB_REP</li> <li>- SIB_POS</li> </ul>  | <p>Type5</p> <p>Not Present</p> <p>1 ( 1 to 4 )</p> <p>1 ( 1 to 16 )</p>  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- SIB_OFF</li> <li>- SIB type</li> <li>- PLMN Value tag</li> <li>- Cell Value tag</li> <li>- SEG_COUNT</li> <li>- SIB_REP</li> <li>- SIB_POS</li> <li>- SIB_OFF</li> </ul>  | <p>Type6</p> <p>Not Present</p> <p>1 ( 1 to 4 )</p> <p>1 ( 1 to 16 )</p>  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- SIB type</li> <li>- PLMN Value tag</li> <li>- Cell Value tag</li> </ul>   | <p>Type7</p> <p>Not Present</p> <p>1 ( 1 to 4 )</p>   |

|                  |               |
|------------------|---------------|
| - SEG_COUNT      | 1 ( 1 to 16 ) |
| - SIB_REP        |               |
| - SIB_POS        |               |
| - SIB_OFF        |               |
| - SIB type       | Type8         |
| - PLMN Value tag | Not Present   |
| - Cell Value tag | 1 ( 1 to 4 )  |
| - SEG_COUNT      | 1 ( 1 to 16 ) |
| - SIB_REP        |               |
| - SIB_POS        |               |
| - SIB_OFF        |               |
| - SIB type       | Type9         |
| - PLMN Value tag | Not Present   |
| - Cell Value tag | 1 ( 1 to 4 )  |
| - SEG_COUNT      | 1 ( 1 to 16 ) |
| - SIB_REP        |               |
| - SIB_POS        |               |
| - SIB_OFF        |               |
| - SIB type       | Type10        |
| - PLMN Value tag | Not Present   |
| - Cell Value tag | 1 ( 1 to 4 )  |
| - SEG_COUNT      | 1 ( 1 to 16 ) |
| - SIB_REP        |               |
| - SIB_POS        |               |
| - SIB_OFF        |               |
| - SIB type       | Type11        |
| - PLMN Value tag | Not Present   |
| - Cell Value tag | 1 ( 1 to 4 )  |
| - SEG_COUNT      | 1 ( 1 to 16 ) |
| - SIB_REP        |               |
| - SIB_POS        |               |
| - SIB_OFF        |               |
| - SIB type       | Type12        |
| - PLMN Value tag | Not Present   |
| - Cell Value tag | 1 ( 1 to 4 )  |
| - SEG_COUNT      | 1 ( 1 to 16 ) |
| - SIB_REP        |               |
| - SIB_POS        |               |
| - SIB_OFF        |               |
| - SIB type       | Type13        |
| - PLMN Value tag | Not Present   |
| - Cell Value tag | 1 ( 1 to 4 )  |
| - SEG_COUNT      | 1 ( 1 to 16 ) |
| - SIB_REP        |               |
| - SIB_POS        |               |
| - SIB_OFF        |               |
| - SIB type       | Type13.1      |
| - PLMN Value tag | Not Present   |
| - Cell Value tag | 1 ( 1 to 4 )  |
| - SEG_COUNT      | 1 ( 1 to 16 ) |
| - SIB_REP        |               |
| - SIB_POS        |               |
| - SIB_OFF        |               |
| - SIB type       | Type13.2      |
| - PLMN Value tag | Not Present   |
| - Cell Value tag | 1 ( 1 to 4 )  |
| - SEG_COUNT      | 1 ( 1 to 16 ) |
| - SIB_REP        |               |
| - SIB_POS        |               |
| - SIB_OFF        |               |
| - SIB type       | Type13.3      |
| - PLMN Value tag | Not Present   |

|                  |               |
|------------------|---------------|
| - Cell Value tag | 1 ( 1 to 4 )  |
| - SEG_COUNT      | 1 ( 1 to 16 ) |
| - SIB_REP        |               |
| - SIB_POS        |               |
| - SIB_OFF        |               |
| - SIB type       | Type13.4      |
| - PLMN Value tag | Not Present   |
| - Cell Value tag | 1 ( 1 to 4 )  |
| - SEG_COUNT      | 1 ( 1 to 16 ) |
| - SIB_REP        |               |
| - SIB_POS        |               |
| - SIB_OFF        |               |
| - SIB type       | Type14        |
| - PLMN Value tag | Not Present   |
| - Cell Value tag | 1 ( 1 to 4 )  |
| - SEG_COUNT      | 1 ( 1 to 16 ) |
| - SIB_REP        |               |
| - SIB_POS        |               |
| - SIB_OFF        |               |
| - SIB type       | Type15        |
| - PLMN Value tag | Not Present   |
| - Cell Value tag | 1 ( 1 to 4 )  |
| - SEG_COUNT      | 1 ( 1 to 16 ) |
| - SIB_REP        |               |
| - SIB_POS        |               |
| - SIB_OFF        |               |
| - SIB type       | Type16        |
| - PLMN Value tag | Not Present   |
| - Cell Value tag | 1 ( 1 to 4 )  |
| - SEG_COUNT      | 1 ( 1 to 16 ) |
| - SIB_REP        |               |
| - SIB_POS        |               |
| - SIB_OFF        |               |

Contents of System Information Block type1 PLMN type is the case of GSM-MAP

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- CN common GSM-MAP NAS system information</li> <li>- GSM-MAP NAS system information <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- MCC digit</li> <li>- MNC digit</li> <li>- Location area code</li> </ul> </li> <li>- CN domain system information</li> <li>- CN domain identity</li> <li>- CHOICE CN Type</li> <li>- CN domain specific NAS system information</li> <li>- GSM-MAP NAS system information</li> <li>- CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient</li> <li>- CN domain identity</li> <li>- CHOICE CN Type</li> <li>- CN domain specific NAS system information</li> <li>- GSM-MAP NAS system information</li> <li>- CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient</li> <li>- UE Timers and constants in CELL_DCH <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-T304</li> <li>-N304</li> <li>-T308</li> <li>-T309</li> <li>-T310</li> <li>-N310</li> <li>-T311</li> <li>-T313</li> <li>-N313</li> <li>-T314</li> <li>-T315</li> <li>-N315</li> </ul> </li> <li>- UE Timers and constants in idle mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-T300</li> <li>-N300</li> <li>-T312</li> <li>- N312</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <p>Contains the PLMN Identity and Location Area Code<br/>Mobile Country Code(3 digit)<br/>According to the contents of USIM.<br/>Mobile Network Code(2-3 digit)<br/>According to the contents of USIM.<br/>0001H</p> <p>PS<br/>GSM-MAP</p> <p>T.B.D</p> <p>7</p> <p>CS<br/>GSM-MAP</p> <p>T.B.D<br/>7</p> <p>Not Present – Use Default<br/><del>87</del></p> <p>Not Present – Use Default<br/>Not Present – Use Default</p> <p>Not Present<br/>Not Present</p> <p>Not Present<br/>15 seconds<br/><del>1000</del><u>200</u></p> <p>20 seconds<br/>1800 seconds<br/>1000</p> <p><del>5</del><u>400</u> <u>milliseconds</u></p> <p><del>37</del><br/><u>10</u> <u>seconds</u><br/>200</p> |
|--|--|

Contents of System Information Block type2

|   |  |
|---|--|
| - URA identity                              | 0000 0000 0000 0001B   |
| - UE Timers and constants in connected mode |  |
| - T301                                      | 2000 milliseconds5 (1 to 8 seconds: waiting for RRC CONNECTION RE-ESTABLISHMENT message)                                 |
| - N301                                      | 2  |
| - T302                                      | 4000 milliseconds5 (1 to 8 seconds: waiting for CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message)   |
| - N302                                      | 3 (1 to 8: the re-transmission number of CELL UPDATE message)  |
| - T303                                      | 2000 milliseconds5 (1 to 8 seconds: waiting for URA UPDATE CONFIRM message)  |
| - N303                                      | 3 (1 to 8: the re-transmission number of URA UPDATE message)   |
| - T304                                      | 1000 milliseconds (100, 200, 400, 1000, 2000 millisecond: waiting for UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message)         |
| - N304                                      | 3 (1 to 8: the re-transmission number of UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message)  |
| - T305                                      | 60 minutes (infinity, 5, 10, 30, 60, 120, 360, 720 minutes: waiting for cell update in CELL_PCH or CELL_FACH)            |
| - T306                                      | 120 minutes (infinity, 5, 10, 30, 60, 120, 360, 720 minutes: waiting for cell update in URA_PCH)                         |
| - T307                                      | 50 seconds (5, 10, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50 seconds: waiting for entering to idle state if the UE is out of service area)      |
| - T308                                      | 320 milliseconds (40, 80, 160, 320 milliseconds: waiting for re-transmission of RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message) |
| - T309                                      | 8 seconds (1 to 8 seconds: waiting for inter-system cell re-selection)   |
| - T310                                      | 320 milliseconds (40 to 320 milliseconds by step of 40)  |
| - N310                                      | 5 (1 to 8)   |
| - T311                                      | 320-500 milliseconds (250 to 2000 milliseconds by step 250)  |
| - T312                                      | 5 seconds (0 to 15 seconds: waiting for the detection of physical channel failure)                                       |
| - N312                                      | 200 (1, 50, 100, 200, 400, 600, 800, 1000)   |
| - T313                                      | 10 seconds (0 to 15 seconds: waiting for the detection of radio link failure)  |
| - N313                                      | 200400 (1, 50, 100, 200, 400, 600, 800, 1000)  |
| - T314                                      | 20 seconds (0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 12, 16, 20 seconds)   |
| - T315                                      | 30 seconds (0, 10, 30, 60, 180, 600, 1200, 1800 seconds)   |
| - N315                                      | 200 (1, 50, 100, 200, 400, 600, 800, 1000)   |

### Contents of System Information Block type3

|  |  |
|--|--|
| - References to other system information blocks  | Not Present                                |
| - Cell identity                                  | 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0001B        |
| - Cell selection and re-selection info           |  |
| - Mapping info                                   |  |
| - RAT  | UTRA FDD                                   |
| - Mapping Function Parameter List                | Not Present                                |
| - Function type                                  | linear (0)                                 |
| - Map_parameter_1                                | 1  |
| - Map_parameter_2                                | 1  |
| - Upper_limit                                    | 1  |
| - Cell selection_and_reselection_quality_measure | CPICH Ec/N0                                |
| - CHOICE mode                                    | FDD  |
| - Sintersearch                                   | 16[dB] (-32 to 20 by step of 2 TS25.304)   |
| - Sintersearch                                   | 16[dB] (-32 to 20 by step of 2 TS25.304)   |
| - SsearchHCS                                     | 10[dB] (-32 to 20 by step of 2 TS25.304)   |
| - RAT List                                       | Not Present                                |
| - RAT identifier                                 |  |
| - Ssearch,RAT                                    |  |
| - SHCS,RAT                                       |  |
| - Slimit_SsearchRAT                              | Not Present                                |
| - Qhyst1s  | 0[dB] (-40 to 40 by step of 2)             |
| - Qhyst2s  | 0 dB                                       |
| - Treselections                                  | T.B.D. (s) 0 seconds to 31)                |
| - HCS Serving cell information                   |  |
| - HCS_PRIO                                       | 0 (-0 to 7)                                |
| - QHCS   | 0 (-0 to 99)                               |
| - TCR <sub>MAX</sub>                             | Not used (not used, 30, 60, 120, 180, 240) |
| - NCR  | Not Present                                |
| - TCMAX <sub>Hyst</sub>                          | Not Present                                |
| - Maximum allowed UL TX power                    | 33dBm                                      |
| - CHOICE mode                                    | FDD  |
| - Qqualmin                                       | -20dB                                      |
| - Qrxlevmin                                      | T.B.D. -115dBm                             |
| - Cell Access Restriction                        |  |
| - Cell barred                                    | Not barred                                 |
| - Cell Reserved for operator use                 | Not reserved                               |
| - Cell Reserved for SoLSA exclusive use          | Not reserved                               |
| - Access Class Barred0                           | Not barred                                 |
| - Access Class Barred1                           | Not barred                                 |
| - Access Class Barred2                           | Not barred                                 |
| - Access Class Barred3                           | Not barred                                 |
| - Access Class Barred4                           | Not barred                                 |
| - Access Class Barred5                           | Not barred                                 |
| - Access Class Barred6                           | Not barred                                 |
| - Access Class Barred7                           | Not barred                                 |
| - Access Class Barred8                           | Not barred                                 |
| - Access Class Barred9                           | Not barred                                 |
| - Access Class Barred10                          | Not barred                                 |
| - Access Class Barred11                          | Not barred                                 |
| - Access Class Barred12                          | Not barred                                 |
| - Access Class Barred13                          | Not barred                                 |
| - Access Class Barred14                          | Not barred                                 |
| - Access Class Barred15                          | Not barred                                 |

3GPP TSG T1 Meeting #9  
 Redondo Beach, Ca, USA, 16-17 November 2000

Document **T1-000305**

*e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx*

*or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx*

3GPP TSG T1/SIG Meeting #14  
 Redondo Beach, USA, 13<sup>rd</sup> – 15<sup>th</sup> November 2000

**Tdoc T1S000264**

CR-Form-v3

## CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.108 CR 031** ⌘ rev **-** ⌘ Current version: **3.1.0** ⌘

For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.

Proposed change affects: ⌘ (U)SIM  ME/UE  Radio Access Network  Core Network

|                        |   |                 |       |
|------------------------|---|-----------------|-------|
| <b>Title:</b>          | ⌘ Correction for Generic Setup Procedures (34.108 clause 7.2) |                 |       |
| <b>Source:</b>         | ⌘ NTT DoCoMo  |                 |       |
| <b>Work item code:</b> | ⌘   | <b>Date:</b>    | ⌘     |
| <b>Category:</b>       | ⌘ <b>F</b>  | <b>Release:</b> | ⌘ R99 |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <p><i>Use <u>one</u> of the following categories:</i></p> <p><b>F</b> (essential correction)<br/> <b>A</b> (corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)<br/> <b>B</b> (Addition of feature),<br/> <b>C</b> (Functional modification of feature)<br/> <b>D</b> (Editorial modification)</p> <p>Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.</p> | <p><i>Use <u>one</u> of the following releases:</i></p> <p><b>2</b> (GSM Phase 2)<br/> <b>R96</b> (Release 1996)<br/> <b>R97</b> (Release 1997)<br/> <b>R98</b> (Release 1998)<br/> <b>R99</b> (Release 1999)<br/> <b>REL-4</b> (Release 4)<br/> <b>REL-5</b> (Release 5)</p> |
|--|---|

**Reason for change:** ⌘ Reason for 1), 2)----- Correction for the current version.

Reason for 3)----- In the generic set-up procedure for mobile terminated calls, it should be indicated that ALERTING message could be omitted because the UE does not send the ALERTING message in case of immediate connect.

Reason for 4)-----The procedure for CS/PS combined was not included for the current version.

**Summary of change:** ⌘

- 1) Correction of wording (e.g. special test USIM → test USIM)
- 2) Correction of procedure on 7.2.3.2.3 "Generic call set-up procedure for mobile originating circuit switched calls".  
 "Paging response" has been removed.
- 3) Changing of procedure on 7.2.3.1.3 "Generic call set-up procedure for mobile terminating circuit switched calls"  
 In the "ALERTING" line, the comment has been added as below.  
 "This message is optional"
- 4) Addition of new registration procedure on CS / PS combined mode.(7.2.1 and 7.2.2.2)

|                                      |   |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| <b>Consequences if not approved:</b> | ⌘ | Test environment will have differences with real environment. |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|

|                          |   |     |
|--------------------------|---|-----|
| <b>Clauses affected:</b> | ⌘ | 7.2 |
|--------------------------|---|-----|

|                              |   |                          |                           |   |  |
|------------------------------|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|---|--|
| <b>Other specs affected:</b> | ⌘ | <input type="checkbox"/> | Other core specifications | ⌘ |  |
|                              |   | <input type="checkbox"/> | Test specifications       |   |  |
|                              |   | <input type="checkbox"/> | O&M Specifications        |   |  |

|                        |   |  |
|------------------------|---|--|
| <b>Other comments:</b> | ⌘ |  |
|------------------------|---|--|

**How to create CRs using this form:**

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at: [http://www.3gpp.org/3G\\_Specs/CRs.htm](http://www.3gpp.org/3G_Specs/CRs.htm). Below is a brief summary:

- 1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.
- 2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under <ftp://www.3gpp.org/specs/> For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2000-09 contains the specifications resulting from the September 2000 TSG meetings.
- 3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.



## 7.2 Generic setup procedures

### 7.2.1 UE Test States for Generic setup procedures

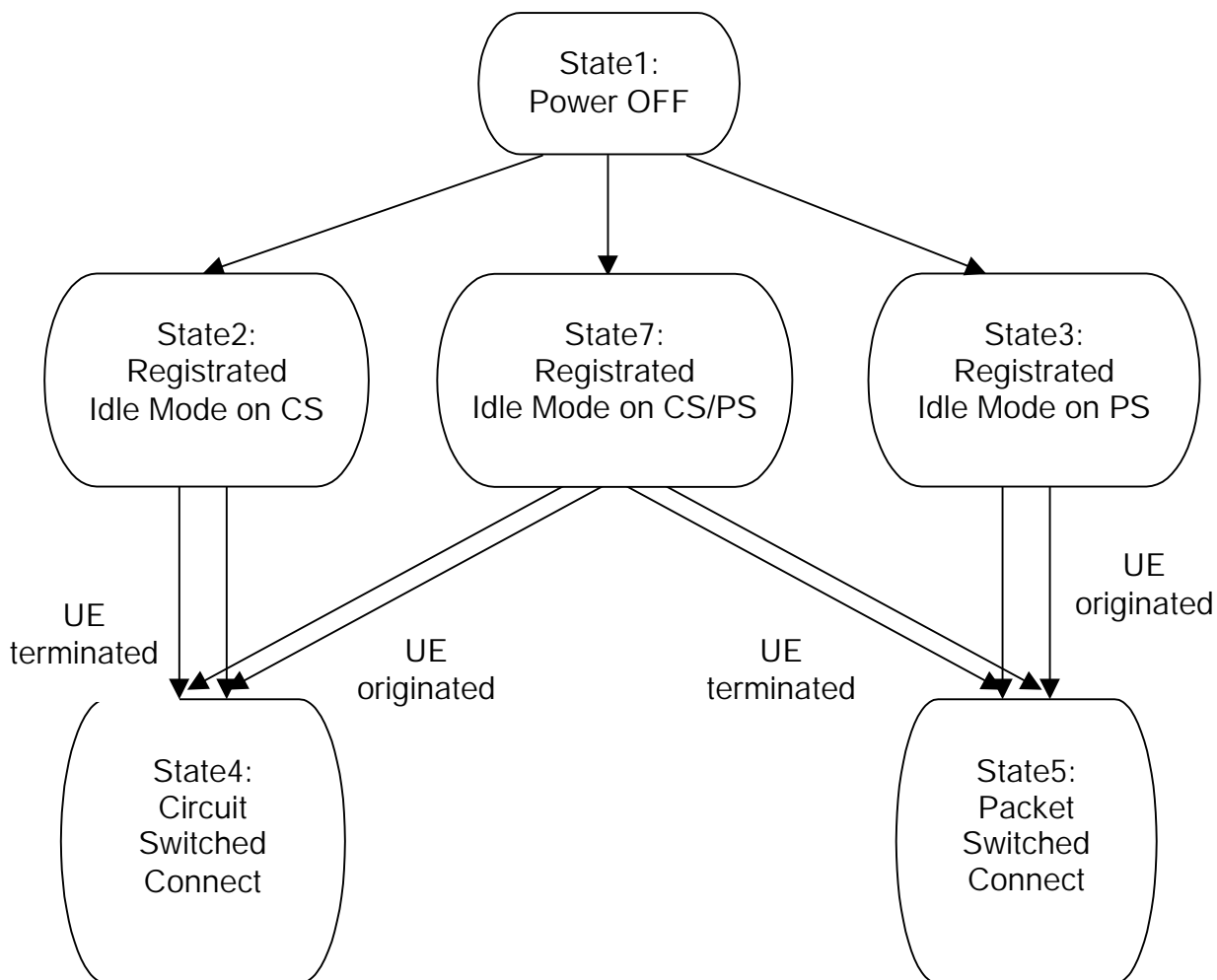


Figure 7.2.1.1: UE Test States for Generic setup procedures

In order that the UE can set up a call in UTRAN, there are a number of procedures to be undertaken in a hierarchical sequence to move between known states. The sequences are shown in Figure 7.2.1.1 above and the status of the relevant protocols in the UE in the different states are given in Table 7.2.1.1 below.

Table 7.2.1.1: The UE states

|                             |   | RRC         | CC          | MM  | SM              | GMM   |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------|-------------|---|-----------------|---|
| State1                      | Power OFF                                       | ----        | null        | detached  | inactive        | detached  |
| State2                      | <del>CS</del> Registered Idle Mode <u>on CS</u> | idle        | null        | idle  | inactive        | detached  |
| State3                      | <del>PS</del> Registered Idle Mode <u>on PS</u> | idle        | null        | detached  | inactive        | idle  |
| <del>State3</del><br>State4 | Circuit Switched Connect                        | connected   | active      | connected   | inactive        | <del>detached</del> <u>same as previous state</u> |
| <del>State4</del><br>State5 | Packet Switched Connect                         | connected   | null        | <u>same as previous state</u> <del>detached</del> | active          | connected   |
| State7                      | <u>Registered Idle Mode on CS/PS</u>            | <u>idle</u> | <u>null</u> | <u>idle</u>                                       | <u>inactive</u> | <u>idle</u>                                       |

## 7.2.2 Registration of UE

### 7.2.2.1 Registration on CS

#### 7.2.2.1.1 Initial condition

System Simulator:

1 cell, default parameters.

User Equipment:

- The UE shall be operated under normal test conditions.
- The ~~special Test-USIM~~ Test-USIM shall be inserted.

#### 7.2.2.1.2 Definition of system information messages

The default system information messages are used.

#### 7.2.2.1.3 Procedure

Registration of UE for SS shall be established under ideal radio conditions as defined in 5. Reference Test Conditions:

| Step | Direction |    | Message                                    | Comments     |
|------|-----------|----|--|--------------|
|      | UE        | SS |  |              |
| 1    | <--       |    | SYSTEM INFORMATION (BCCH)                  | NW Broadcast |
| 2    | -->       |    | RRC CONNECTION REQUEST (CCCH)              | RRC          |
| 3    | <--       |    | RRC CONNECTION SETUP (CCCH)                | RRC          |
| 4    | -->       |    | RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE (DCCH)       | RRC          |
| 5    | -->       |    | LOCATION UPDATING REQUEST                  | MM           |
| 6    | <--       |    | AUTHENTICATION REQUEST                     | MM           |
| 7    | -->       |    | AUTHENTICATION RESPONSE                    | MM           |
| 8    | <--       |    | <del>SECURITY</del> SECURITY MODE COMMAND  | RRC          |
| 9    | -->       |    | <del>SECURITY</del> SECURITY MODE COMPLETE | RRC          |
| 10   | <--       |    | LOCATION UPDATING ACCEPT                   | MM           |
| 11   | -->       |    | TMSI RELOCATION COMPLETE                   | MM           |
| 12   | <--       |    | RRC CONNECTION RELEASE                     | RRC          |
| 13   | -->       |    | RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE            | RRC          |

#### 7.2.2.1.4 Specific message contents

All Specific message contents shall be referred to clause 9 "Default Message Contents of Layer3 Messages for Layer 3 Testing".

### 7.2.2.2 Registration on PS

#### 7.2.2.2.1 Initial condition

System Simulator:

1 cell, default parameters.

User Equipment:

- The UE shall be operated under normal test conditions.
- The ~~special Test-USIM~~ Test-USIM shall be inserted.

7.2.2.2.2 Definition of system information messages

The default system information messages are used.

7.2.2.2.3 Procedure

Registration of UE for SS shall be established under ideal radio conditions as defined in 5. Reference Test Conditions:

| Step | Direction |    | Message                                    | Comments     |
|------|-----------|----|--|--------------|
|      | UE        | SS |  |              |
| 1    | <--       |    | SYSTEM INFORMATION (BCCH)                  | NW Broadcast |
| 2    | -->       |    | RRC CONNECTION REQUEST (CCCH)              | RRC          |
| 3    | <--       |    | RRC CONNECTION SETUP (CCCH)                | RRC          |
| 4    | -->       |    | RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE (DCCH)       | RRC          |
| 5    | -->       |    | ATTACH REQUEST                             | GMM          |
| 6    | <--       |    | AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST       | GMM          |
| 7    | -->       |    | AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE      | GMM          |
| 8    | <--       |    | <del>SECURITY</del> SECURITY MODE COMMAND  | RRC          |
| 9    | -->       |    | <del>SECURITY</del> SECURITY MODE COMPLETE | RRC          |
| 10   | <--       |    | ATTACH ACCEPT                              | GMM          |
| 11   | -->       |    | ATTACH COMPLETE                            | GMM          |
| 12   | <--       |    | RRC CONNECTION RELEASE                     | RRC          |
| 13   | -->       |    | RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE            | RRC          |

7.2.2.2.4 Specific message contents

All Specific message contents shall be referred to clause 9 "Default Message Contents of Layer3 Messages for Layer 3 Testing".

7.2.2.3 Registration on CS / PS combined environment

7.2.2.3.1 Initial condition

System Simulator:

1 cell, default parameters.

User Equipment:

- The UE shall be operated under normal test conditions.

- The Test-USIM shall be inserted.

7.2.2.3.2 Definition of system information messages

The default system information messages are used.

7.2.2.3.3 Procedure

Registration of UE for SS shall be established under ideal radio conditions as defined in 5. Reference Test Conditions:

| Step | Direction |    | Message                               | Comments     |
|------|-----------|----|---------------------------------------|--------------|
|      | UE        | SS |                                       |              |
| 1    | <--       |    | SYSTEM INFORMATION (BCCH)             | NW Broadcast |
| 2    | -->       |    | RRC CONNECTION REQUEST (CCCH)         | RRC          |
| 3    | <--       |    | RRC CONNECTION SETUP (CCCH)           | RRC          |
| 4    | -->       |    | RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE (DCCH)  | RRC          |
| 5    | -->       |    | ATTACH REQUEST                        | GMM          |
| 6    | <--       |    | AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST  | GMM          |
| 7    | -->       |    | AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE | GMM          |
| 8    | <--       |    | SECURITY MODE COMMAND                 | RRC          |
| 9    | -->       |    | SECURITY MODE COMPLETE                | RRC          |
| 10   | <--       |    | ATTACH ACCEPT                         | GMM          |
| 11   | -->       |    | ATTACH COMPLETE                       | GMM          |
| 12   | <--       |    | RRC CONNECTION RELEASE                | RRC          |
| 13   | -->       |    | RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE       | RRC          |

#### 7.2.2.3.4 Specific message contents

All Specific message contents shall be referred to clause 9 "Default Message Contents of Layer3 Messages for Layer 3 Testing".

### 7.2.3 Call setup

#### 7.2.3.1 Generic call set up procedure for mobile terminating circuit switched calls

##### 7.2.3.1.1 Initial conditions

System Simulator:

1 cell, default parameters.

User Equipment:

- The UE shall be operated under normal test conditions.
- The ~~special Test USIM~~ Test-USIM shall be inserted.

##### 7.2.3.1.2 Definition of system information messages

The default system information messages are used.

##### 7.2.3.1.3 Procedure

The Call Set-up procedure shall be performed under Ideal radio conditions as defined in 5. Reference Test Conditions:

| Step | Direction |    | Message                              | Comments                                      |
|------|-----------|----|--------------------------------------|---|
|      | UE        | SS |                                      |   |
| 1    | <--       |    | SYSTEM INFORMATION (BCCH)            | Broadcast                                     |
| 2    | <--       |    | PAGING (PCCH)                        | Paging  |
| 3    | -->       |    | RRC CONNECTION REQUEST (CCCH)        | RRC   |
| 4    | <--       |    | RRC CONNECTION SETUP (CCCH)          | RRC   |
| 5    | -->       |    | RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE (DCCH) | RRC   |
| 6    | -->       |    | PAGING RESPONSE                      | RR  |
| 7    | <--       |    | AUTHENTICATION REQUEST               | MM  |
| 8    | -->       |    | AUTHENTICATION RESPONSE              | MM  |
| 9    | <--       |    | SECURITY MODE COMMAND                | RRC   |
| 10   | -->       |    | SECURITY MODE COMPLETE               | RRC   |
| 11   | <--       |    | SET UP                               | CC  |
| 12   | -->       |    | CALL CONFIRMED                       | CC  |
| 13   | <--       |    | RADIO BEARER SETUP                   | RRC RAB SETUP                                 |
| 14   | -->       |    | RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE          | RRC   |
| 15   | -->       |    | <a href="#">ALERTING</a>             | CC <a href="#">(this message is optional)</a> |
| 16   | -->       |    | CONNECT                              | CC  |
| 17   | <--       |    | CONNECT ACKNOWLEDGE                  | CC  |

#### 7.2.3.1.4 Specific message contents

All Specific message contents shall be referred to clause 9 "Default Message Contents of Layer3 Messages for Layer 3 Testing".

#### 7.2.3.2 Generic call set-up procedure for mobile originating circuit switched calls

##### 7.2.3.2.1 Initial conditions

System Simulator:

1 cell, default parameters.

User Equipment:

- The UE shall be operated under normal test conditions.
- The [special Test USIM](#) shall be inserted.

##### 7.2.3.2.2 Definition of system information messages

The default system information messages are used.

### 7.2.3.2.3 Procedure

The Call Set-up procedure shall be performed under Ideal radio conditions as defined in 5. Reference Test Conditions:

| Step            | Direction         |    | Message                                | Comments                 |
|-----------------|-------------------|----|--|--------------------------|
|                 | UE                | SS |  |                          |
| 1               | <--               |    | SYSTEM INFORMATION (BCCH)              | Broadcast                |
| 2               | -->               |    | RRC CONNECTION REQUEST (CCCH)          | RRC                      |
| 3               | <--               |    | RRC CONNECTION SETUP (CCCH)            | RRC                      |
| 4               | -->               |    | RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE (DCCH)   | RRC                      |
| <del>5</del>    | <del>--&gt;</del> |    | <del>PAGING RESPONSE</del>             | <del>RR</del>            |
| <del>65</del>   | <del>--&gt;</del> |    | <del>CM SERVICE REQUEST</del>          | <del>MM</del>            |
| <del>56</del>   | <del>&lt;--</del> |    | <del>AUTHENTICATION REQUEST</del>      | <del>MM</del>            |
| <del>67</del>   | <del>--&gt;</del> |    | <del>AUTHENTICATION RESPONSE</del>     | <del>MM</del>            |
| <del>78</del>   | <del>&lt;--</del> |    | <del>SECURITY MODE COMMAND</del>       | <del>RRC</del>           |
| <del>89</del>   | <del>--&gt;</del> |    | <del>SECURITY MODE COMPLETE</del>      | <del>RRC</del>           |
| <del>910</del>  | <del>--&gt;</del> |    | <del>SET UP</del>                      | <del>CC</del>            |
| <del>1011</del> | <del>&lt;--</del> |    | <del>CALL PROCEEDING</del>             | <del>CC</del>            |
| <del>112</del>  | <del>&lt;--</del> |    | <del>RADIO BEARER SETUP</del>          | <del>RRC RAB SETUP</del> |
| <del>1213</del> | <del>--&gt;</del> |    | <del>RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE</del> | <del>RRC</del>           |
| <del>1314</del> | <del>&lt;--</del> |    | <del>ALERTINGALERTING</del>            | <del>CC</del>            |
| <del>1415</del> | <del>&lt;--</del> |    | <del>CONNECT</del>                     | <del>CC</del>            |
| <del>1516</del> | <del>--&gt;</del> |    | <del>CONNECT ACKNOWLEDGE</del>         | <del>CC</del>            |

### 7.2.3.2.4 Specific message contents

All Specific message contents shall be referred to clause 9 "Default Message Contents of Layer3 Messages for Layer 3 Testing".

## 7.2.4 Session setup

### 7.2.4.1 Generic session set up procedure for mobile terminating packet switched sessions

#### 7.2.4.1.1 Initial conditions

System Simulator:

1 cell, default parameters.

User Equipment:

- The UE shall be operated under normal test conditions.
- The ~~special Test USIM~~ Test-USIM shall be inserted.

#### 7.2.4.1.2 Definition of system information messages

The default system information messages are used.

### 7.2.4.1.3 Procedure

The Session Set-up procedure shall be performed under Ideal radio conditions as defined in 5. Reference Test Conditions:

| Step | Direction |    | Message                               | Comments      |
|------|-----------|----|---------------------------------------|---------------|
|      | UE        | SS |                                       |               |
| 1    | <--       |    | SYSTEM INFORMATION (BCCH)             | Broadcast     |
| 2    | <--       |    | PAGING TYPE1 (PCCH)                   | Paging        |
| 3    | -->       |    | RRC CONNECTION REQUEST (CCCH)         | RRC           |
| 4    | <--       |    | RRC CONNECTION SETUP (CCCH)           | RRC           |
| 5    | -->       |    | RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE (DCCH)  | RRC           |
| 6    | -->       |    | SERVICE REQUEST                       | GMM           |
| 7    | <--       |    | AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST  | GMM           |
| 8    | -->       |    | AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE | GMM           |
| 9    | <--       |    | SECURITY MODE COMMAND                 | RRC           |
| 10   | -->       |    | SECURITY MODE COMPLETE                | RRC           |
| 11   | <--       |    | REQUEST PDP CONTEXT ACTIVATION        | SM            |
| 12   | -->       |    | ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST          | SM            |
| 13   | <--       |    | RADIO BEARER SETUP                    | RRC RAB SETUP |
| 14   | -->       |    | RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE           | RRC           |
| 15   | <--       |    | ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT           | SM            |

### 7.2.4.1.4 Specific message contents

All Specific message contents shall be referred to clause 9 "Default Message Contents of Layer3 Messages for Layer 3 Testing".

## 7.2.4.2 Generic session set up procedure for mobile originating packet switched sessions

### 7.2.4.2.1 Initial conditions

System Simulator:

1 cell, default parameters.

User Equipment:

- The UE shall be operated under normal test conditions.
- The ~~special Test USIM~~ Test-USIM shall be inserted.

### 7.2.4.2.2 Definition of system information messages

The default system information messages are used.

### 7.2.4.2.3 Procedure

The Session Set-up procedure shall be performed under Ideal radio conditions as defined in 5. Reference Test Conditions:

| Step | Direction |    | Message                               | Comments      |
|------|-----------|----|---------------------------------------|---------------|
|      | UE        | SS |                                       |               |
| 1    | <--       |    | SYSTEM INFORMATION (BCCH)             | Broadcast     |
| 2    | -->       |    | RRC CONNECTION REQUEST (CCCH)         | RRC           |
| 3    | <--       |    | RRC CONNECTION SETUP (CCCH)           | RRC           |
| 4    | -->       |    | RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE (DCCH)  | RRC           |
| 5    | -->       |    | SERVICE REQUEST                       | GMM           |
| 6    | <--       |    | AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST  | GMM           |
| 7    | -->       |    | AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE | GMM           |
| 8    | <--       |    | SECURITY MODE COMMAND                 | RRC           |
| 9    | -->       |    | SECURITY MODE COMPLETE                | RRC           |
| 10   | -->       |    | ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST          | SM            |
| 11   | <--       |    | RADIO BEARER SETUP                    | RRC RAB SETUP |
| 12   | -->       |    | RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE           | RRC           |
| 13   | <--       |    | ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT           | SM            |

### 7.2.4.2.4 Specific message contents

All Specific message contents shall be referred to clause 9 "Default Message Contents of Layer3 Messages for Layer 3 Testing".



|                       |           |     |                                  |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----|----------------------------------|
| CR-Form-v3            |           |     |                                  |
| <b>CHANGE REQUEST</b> |           |     |                                  |
| ⌘                     | 34.108 CR | 023 | ⌘ rev ⌘ Current version: 3.1.0 ⌘ |

For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.

Proposed change affects: ⌘ (U)SIM  ME/UE  Radio Access Network  Core Network

|   |                              |  |            |
|---|------------------------------|--|------------|
| <b>Title:</b>   | ⌘ Minimum Performance Levels |  |            |
| <b>Source:</b>  | ⌘ Anite Telecoms Ltd         |  |            |
| <b>Work item code:</b>  | ⌘                            | <b>Date:</b>   | ⌘ 14/11/00 |
| <b>Category:</b>  | ⌘ F                          | <b>Release:</b>  | ⌘ R99      |
| <p>Use <u>one</u> of the following categories:</p> <p><b>F</b> (essential correction)<br/> <b>A</b> (corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)<br/> <b>B</b> (Addition of feature),<br/> <b>C</b> (Functional modification of feature)<br/> <b>D</b> (Editorial modification)</p> <p>Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.</p> |                              | <p>Use <u>one</u> of the following releases:</p> <p><b>2</b> (GSM Phase 2)<br/> <b>R96</b> (Release 1996)<br/> <b>R97</b> (Release 1997)<br/> <b>R98</b> (Release 1998)<br/> <b>R99</b> (Release 1999)<br/> <b>REL-4</b> (Release 4)<br/> <b>REL-5</b> (Release 5)</p> |            |

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Reason for change:</b> | <p>⌘ Clause 4.2.1 of 3GPP TS 34.108 which attempts to describe the various channels that need to be supported by the System Simulator is ambiguous as it also attempts to simultaneously describe the mappings that exist between Logical Channels and Transport Channels on one hand and the mappings between Transport Channels and Physical Channels on the other hand. The mappings between the various channels in the hierarchy is, however, more elaborate and is adequately described in the core specifications (TS 25.301, TS 25.211 and TS 25.221). Furthermore the clause in question is out of date as there has been newer versions of the core specification defining new channels and refining attribute and roles of previous channels.</p> <p>Finally there is a statement at the end of Clause 4.2.1 suggesting that when several cells are implemented the System Simulator may support Dedicated Channels on only one of the cells. This statement seems to contradict requirement for handover tests.</p> <p>This Change Request aims therefore to align clause 4.2.1 with the latest version of the relevant core specifications and present the information in a more meaningful manner. A distinction between the FDD and TDD modes is also introduced.</p> <p>The requirement of SS (Test Equipment) for RF tests are different from Signaling tests. They should be clearly defined.</p> |
| <b>Summary of change:</b> | <p>⌘ - Update list of Channels</p> <p>⌘ - Remove Information on mapping of channels (refer to core specifications)</p>  |

instead), hence list Logical channels, Transport channels and Physical Channels separately.

- Split into FDD and TDD mode
- Rephrase statement concerning additional cells capabilities
- The requirements of SS (Test Equipment) [Frequency and power level] are added for RF test.

**Consequences if not approved:** ⌘ - Information out of date and misleading

**Clauses affected:** ⌘ 4.2.1, 4.2.2

**Other specs affected:** ⌘  Other core specifications ⌘  Test specifications  
 O&M Specifications

**Other comments:** ⌘

## 4.2.1 Supported Cell Configuration

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

The System Simulator shall provide the capability to simulate a minimum number of cells (of the appropriate UTRA Mode) whose number and capabilities are governed by the test cases that need to be performed (test cases are defined in [1](Signalling), [2] (RF-FDD) and [5] (RF-TDD)). For this purpose test cases can be split into two different categories: Tests that require only one cell and Tests that require several cells.

To perform test cases requiring one cell, the system simulator must provide a Cell offering the capabilities to perform all the test cases in this category.

To perform test cases requiring several cells, additional cells must be provided by the system simulator. The additional cells, however, need only provide a minimum set of capabilities so as to support the first cell in carrying out the multi-cell test cases.

The type and number of channels (especially physical channels) constitute an important set of capabilities for a cell. The following sub-clauses list possible channels that may be supported by the SS. Each channel type, however, and the minimum number of channels needed are only mandatory if specific test cases require them.

The mapping between Logical and Transport channels is as described in [7]. Similarly the mapping between Transport channels and Physical channels is as described in 3GPP TS 25.211 for the FDD mode, and 3GPP TS 25.221 for the TDD mode. The reference measurement channels (mapping between Transport channels and Physical channels for DTCH/DCCH to be tested) are defined in [2] Annex-C for FDD and [5] Annex-C for TDD.

### 4.2.1.1 Supported Channels for FDD Mode

#### 4.2.1.1.1 Logical Channels

| Logical Channel | Minimum Number | Comments  |
|-----------------|----------------|---|
| BCCH            | 1              |   |
| CCCH            | 1              |   |
| DCCH            | 4              | 2 for RRC testing, 2 for NAS testing  |
| PCCH            | 1              |   |
| DTCH            | n <FFS>        | Depending on SS's support for RB service testing (See Clause 14 of TS 34.123-1) |

#### 4.2.1.1.2 Transport Channels

| Transport Channel | Minimum Number | Comments          |
|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| BCH               | 1              |                   |
| FACH              | 1              |                   |
| PCH               | 1              |                   |
| DCH               | n <FFS>        |                   |
| DSCH              | 1              |                   |
| RACH              | 2              |                   |
| CPCH              | 1              |                   |
| FAUSCH            | N/A            | Not in Release 99 |

### 4.2.1.1.3 Physical Channels

| Physical Channel | Minimum Number   | Comments  |
|------------------|------------------|---|
| P-CCPCH          | 1                | Primary Common Control Physical Channel. This is used by the Cell to Broadcast System Information messages, it is transmitted using the Primary Scrambling Code for the Cell.   |
| P-CPICH          | 1                | Primary Common Pilot Channel using the Primary Scrambling Code for the Cell.  |
| S-CPICH          | 1 (For RF Tests) | Secondary Common Pilot Channel. This signal is used as the phase reference for some RF tests.   |
| SCH              | 1                | Synchronisation Channel (includes P-SCH and S-SCH)  |
| S-CCPCH          | 2                | Secondary Common Control Physical Channel.  |
| PICH             | 1                | To identify when the UE should access the PCCH for Paging Messages.   |
| AICH             | 1                | General Acquisition Indicator Channel that can be used for:<br>- Acquisition Indicator Channel, for PRACH<br>- Access Preamble Acquisition Indicator Channel (AP-ICH), for PCPCH<br>- Collision-Detection/Channel-Assignment Indicator Channel (CD/CA-ICH), for PCPCH |
| DPDCH            | 3                | Downlink Physical Data Channel. There will be a single DPCCCH associated with all the DPDCHs used for Layer 1 signalling.<br>This number is for the First Cell. Additional Cells may define a lower number which should be at least 1.                                |
| PDSCH            | 1                | Physical Downlink Shared Channel.   |
| DPCH             | 1                | Uplink Dedicated Physical Channel   |
| PRACH            | 2                | Physical Random Access Channel.   |
| PCPCH            | 1                | Physical Common Packet Channel.   |
| CSICH            | 1                | CPCH Status Indicator Channel   |

### 4.2.1.1 Supported Channels for TDD Mode

#### 4.2.1.1.1 Logical Channels

| Logical Channel | Minimum Number | Comments |
|-----------------|----------------|----------|
| BCCH            | 1              |          |
| CCCH            | 1              |          |
| DCCH            | 1              |          |
| PCCH            | 1              |          |
| DTCH            | 1              |          |
| SHCH            | 1              |          |

#### 4.2.1.1.2 Transport Channels

| Transport Channel | Minimum Number | Comments |
|-------------------|----------------|----------|
| BCH               | 1              |          |
| FACH              | 1              |          |
| PCH               | 1              |          |
| DCH               | n <FFS>        |          |
| DSCH              | 1              |          |
| USCH              | 1              |          |
| RACH              | 1              |          |

#### 4.2.1.1.3 Physical Channels

| Physical Channel | Minimum Number | Comments   |
|------------------|----------------|--|
| P-CCPCH          | 1              | Primary Common Control Physical Channel. This is the Cell Broadcast Channel, transmitted using the Primary Scrambling Code for the Cell. |
| SCH              | 1              | Synchronisation Channel  |
| S-CCPCH          | 2              | Secondary Common Control Physical Channel.   |
| PICH             |                | To identify when the UE should access the PCCH for Paging Messages.  |
| DPCH (DL)        | 3              | Downlink Dedicated Physical Channel  |
| PDSCH            | 1              | Physical Downlink Shared Channel.  |
| DPCH (UL)        | 1              | Uplink Dedicated Physical Channel  |
| PUSCH            | 1              | Physical Uplink Shared Channel.  |
| PRACH            | 2              | Physical Random Access Channel.  |

### 4.2.2 RF Performance

#### 4.2.2.1 Frequency of Operation

The System Simulator shall be capable of adjusting the Carrier Frequency of the DL channels to any frequency allowed in the DL frequency band. The DL frequency shall be accurate to the level of accuracy set by the core specifications [20] for FDD and [21] for TDD.

For RF tests, the requirement of Test Equipment is described in [2] Annex-F for FDD and [5] Annex-F for TDD respectively.

#### 4.2.2.2 Power Level Setting Accuracy

The system simulator shall be able to adjust the average power output of the DL Channels to meet the absolute accuracy of the system simulator DL power levels covered in 5.4.1 Downlink Signal Levels.

For RF tests, the requirement of Test Equipment is described in [2] Annex-F for FDD and [5] Annex-F for TDD respectively.

The system simulator shall be capable of altering the power of the DL Dedicated channels under control of the UE Layer 1 Signalling information.

#### 4.2.2.3 Uplink Power Control

The system simulator shall be able to command the UE to transmit at the maximum level for its power class or a lower level required for specific tests. The system simulator shall also provide the capability of generating the Layer 1 Signalling information to set the power levels of the Uplink Dedicated Channels from the UE to lower levels if required.

#### 4.2.2.4 Uplink Signal Handling

For FDD mode, the System Simulator shall not be damaged by a Power Class 1 UE transmitting at the maximum power level permitted in [11] and for TDD mode by a Power Class 2 UE transmitting at the maximum power level permitted in [12].

#### 4.2.2.5 Uplink Sensitivity

The simulator shall be able to receive uplink transmissions from the UE when it is transmitting at the minimum power level defined in [11] for FDD mode, and [12] for TDD mode.

Editor's note: this is obviously a useful feature for the system simulator; however it is <ffs> if it should be an essential common requirement for a protocol test system

3GPP TSG T1 Meeting #9  
 Redondo Beach, Ca, USA, 16-17 November  
 2000

Document **T1-000307**  
 e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99-xxx  
 or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

3GPP TSG-T1/SIG Meeting #14  
 Redondo Beach, California, USA, 13-16/11/00

**T1S-000267**

CR-Form-v3

## CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.108** CR **024** ⌘ rev  ⌘ Current version: **3.1.0** ⌘

For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.

Proposed change affects: ⌘ (U)SIM  ME/UE  Radio Access Network  Core Network

|   |   |  |           |
|---|---|--|-----------|
| <b>Title:</b>   | ⌘ Downlink signal conditions and propagation conditions |  |           |
| <b>Source:</b>  | ⌘ Anite Telecoms Ltd                                    |  |           |
| <b>Work item code:</b>  | ⌘   | <b>Date:</b>   | ⌘ 9/11/00 |
| <b>Category:</b>  | ⌘ <b>D</b>  | <b>Release:</b>  | ⌘ R99     |
| Use <u>one</u> of the following categories:<br>F (essential correction)<br>A (corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)<br>B (Addition of feature),<br>C (Functional modification of feature)<br>D (Editorial modification)<br>Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900. |   | Use <u>one</u> of the following releases:<br>2 (GSM Phase 2)<br>R96 (Release 1996)<br>R97 (Release 1997)<br>R98 (Release 1998)<br>R99 (Release 1999)<br>REL-4 (Release 4)<br>REL-5 (Release 5) |           |

|                                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Reason for change:</b>            | ⌘ Propagation conditions are already defined in TS34.121 Annex-D for FDD and TS34.122 Annex-D for TDD. To avoid duplicate definitions, they should be removed but the reference pointers are added.<br><br>Table 5.4.1.1 and Table 5.4.1.2 in Clause 5.4.1 of 34.108 (V3.1.0) define the power levels for individual Downlink physical channels for both FDD and TDD modes respectively. Similarly Table 5.4.2.1 and Table 5.4.2.2 define the power levels for individual Uplink physical channels for both FDD and TDD modes respectively.<br>The 4 tables are relevant to UE hence they not needed in SS Specifications in the way they are presented. So they are being deleted pending proposals giving values relevant to the system simulator. |
| <b>Summary of change:</b>            | ⌘ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Delete table 5.4.1.1</li> <li>2) Delete table 5.4.1.2</li> <li>3) Delete table 5.4.2.1</li> <li>4) Delete table 5.4.2.1</li> <li>5) Remove propoagation conditions definitions, and add reference pointer information in clause 5.2</li> </ol>   |
| <b>Consequences if not approved:</b> | ⌘ Situation remains ambiguous  |

**Clauses affected:** ⌘ 5.2, 5.3, 5.4

|                                     |   |  |   |  |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|---|--|
| <b><i>Other specs affected:</i></b> | ⌘ | <input type="checkbox"/> Other core specifications | ⌘ |  |
|                                     |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Test specifications       |   |  |
|                                     |   | <input type="checkbox"/> O&M Specifications        |   |  |
| <b><i>Other comments:</i></b>       | ⌘ |  |   |  |

## 5.2 Radio conditions

There are a number of radio propagation conditions defined in [2] for FDD mode and [5] for TDD mode, which may be required for a number of tests and hence can be considered as Common Conditions for FDD mode and TDD mode respectively.

NB: The System Simulator is required to support at least the normal Propagation Condition; support of the other propagation conditions is optional, depending on the specific test supported by the simulator

### 5.2.1 Normal Propagation Condition

This condition provides a connection between the System Simulator that is effectively free from Additive White Gaussian Noise, and where there are no fading or multipath effects. This condition will be used for Signalling tests.

### 5.2.2 Static Propagation Condition

See [2] Annex-D for FDD and [5] Annex-D for TDD.

### 5.2.3 Multi-Path Fading Propagation Conditions

See [2] Annex-D for FDD and [5] Annex-D for TDD.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

### 5.2.4 Moving Propagation Conditions

See [2] Annex-D for FDD. There are no currently defined Moving propagation conditions for TDD.



|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|  |  |

### 5.2.5 Birth-Death propagation conditions

See [2] Annex-D for FDD. There are no currently defined Birth-Death propagation conditions for TDD.

## 5.3 Standard test signals

Reference [11] and [12] for definitions of standard test signals.

## 5.4 Signal levels

The power levels given in the following sub-clauses (5.4.1 and 5.4.2) apply for Signalling tests only. For RF tests power levels are given in [2] Annex-E for FDD and [5] Annex-E for TDD.

### 5.4.1 Downlink Signal Levels

<FFS>

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

### 5.4.2 Uplink Signal Levels

<FFS>

3GPP TSG T1 Meeting #9  
Redondo Beach, Ca, USA, 16-17 November  
2000

Document **T1-000282**  
e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx  
or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

3GPP/TSG T1/SIG Meeting #13  
Tokyo, Japan, 17-19 October 2000

Document **T1S000222**  
e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx  
or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

|  |  |   |                                   |
|--|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| <b>CHANGE REQUEST</b>  |  | <i>Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.</i> |                                   |
| <b>34.108 CR 027</b>   |  | Current Version: <b>3.1.0</b>   |                                   |
| <small>GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑</small>                         |  | <small>↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team</small>   |                                   |
| For submission to: <b>T#10</b><br><small>list expected approval meeting # here ↑</small> | for approval <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | strategic <input type="checkbox"/>  | <small>(for SMG use only)</small> |
|  | for information <input type="checkbox"/>         | non-strategic <input type="checkbox"/>  |                                   |

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG The latest version of this form is available from: <http://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc>

**Proposed change affects:** (U)SIM  ME  UTRAN / Radio  Core Network   
(at least one should be marked with an X)

**Source:** **Matsushita Communication Industry Co.,Ltd** **Date:** **17/10/2000**

**Subject:** **Updates to the default message contents in clause 9**

**Work item:**

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <b>Category:</b>   | F Correction <input type="checkbox"/>  | <b>Release:</b> Phase 2 <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <small>(only one category shall be marked with an X)</small> | A Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release <input type="checkbox"/> | Release 96 <input type="checkbox"/>              |
|  | B Addition of feature <input type="checkbox"/>                               | Release 97 <input type="checkbox"/>              |
|  | C Functional modification of feature <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>     | Release 98 <input type="checkbox"/>              |
|  | D Editorial modification <input type="checkbox"/>                            | Release 99 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>   |
|  |  | Release 00 <input type="checkbox"/>              |

**Reason for change:** Clause 9 was updated according to the following approved CRs by RAN2 for TS 25.331 V3.3.0:

- CR-425r1: "Integrity check info" IE is always required in SECURITY MODE COMMAND and SECURITY MODE COMPLETE messages. Default values for this IE are specified.
- CR-474: "Receiving window size" IE is removed for the case of UL RLC-AM.
- CR-435r3: "Segmentation indication" IE is added for the case of UL RLC-TM.
- CR-438r1: "Hyper-frame number" IE in RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE and RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE messages is renamed to "START".
- CR-427: For RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE message, the requirement for "UE radio access capability" IE is changed to "Not checked" since the need has been modified to 'OP' from 'MP'.
- CR-442: The locations of "Downlink information common for all radio links" IEs in 3 messages RADIO BEARER RELEASE, RADIO BEARER SETUP and RRC CONNECTION SETUP are altered. Also, "Default DPCH offset value" IE is re-positioned within "Downlink information common for all radio links" IE (since it is applicable for both FDD and TDD modes).
- CR-444r1: A "CHOICE mode" IE is added to "Downlink DPCH info common for all RL" IE. Affected messages are updated.
- CR-449r2: "DL rate matching restriction information" IE is introduced in "Downlink DPCH info common for all RL" IE. All affected messages are updated, and this IE is set to "Not Present" in these messages (no restrictions on TFI for all transport channels).
- CR-452: "PRACH TFCS" is added into "UL Transport channel information common for all transport channel" IE. This IE has a need of 'OP'. All affected messages are updated, with this IE set to "Not Present".
- CR-478r1: "Error indication" IE is added into RRC CONNECTION RELEASE

COMPLETE message. This IE is not checked by default, unless specified in the specific message content sub-clause of the test cases. IE "U-RNTI" was left out in previous revision.

11. CR-490r1: "CPCH SET Info" IE was repositioned as a choice of "CHOICE channel requirement" IE in the "Uplink radio resources" area. All messages containing this IE are updated to reflect this modification.
12. CR-492r3: The values of "Ciphering Algorithm" IE and "Integrity protection algorithm" IE are revised. The corresponding IEs in SECURITY MODE COMMAND message are updated accordingly.
13. CR-535r1: For RADIO BEARER RELEASE message, a new IE "RAB information to reconfigure list" is added to prepare for the negotiation of more than one codec types in R'00. This IE is set to "Not Present" since testing of different codec types is not of interest at the present moment.
14. CR-428: "URA identity" (optional) is now added into RADIO BEARER SETUP and RADIO BEARER RELEASE messages. These 2 messages are revised with this IE set to "Not Present", since a change of URA identity is not desired by default.

**Clauses affected:** 9

**Other specs affected:**

Other 3G core specifications  
Other GSM core specifications  
MS test specifications  
BSS test specifications  
O&M specifications

|  |
|--|
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |

→ List of CRs:  
→ List of CRs:  
→ List of CRs:  
→ List of CRs:  
→ List of CRs:

**Other comments:**



help.doc

<----- [double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.](#)

## 9 Default Message Contents

This clause contains the default values of common messages, which unless indicated otherwise in specific clauses of TS34.123-1, shall be transmitted and checked by the system simulator.

Contents of DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message: AM

| Information Element   | Value/remark  |
|---|---|
| Message Type<br>Integrity check info<br>CN domain identity<br>NAS message | Not Present<br>CS domain<br>See Specific Message Content for each test case |

Contents of INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message: AM

| Information Element  | Value/remark   |
|--|--|
| Message Type<br>Integrity check info<br>Service Descriptor<br>Flow Identifier<br>CN domain identity<br>NAS message<br>Measured results on RACH | Not checked<br>Not checked<br>Not checked<br>Not checked<br>Not checked<br>Not checked |

Contents of PAGING TYPE1 message: TM (Speech in CS )

| Information Element   | Value/remark   |
|---|--|
| Message Type<br>Paging record<br>- Paging cause<br>- CN domain identity<br>- CHOICE UE identity<br>- IMSI<br>BCCH modification info | Terminating Conversational Call<br>CS domain<br>Set to the same octet string as in the IMSI stored in the USIM card<br>Not Present |

Contents of PAGING TYPE1 message: TM (The others of speech in CS )

| Information Element   | Value/remark  |
|---|---|
| Message Type<br>Paging record<br>- Paging cause<br>- CN domain identity<br>- CHOICE UE identity<br>- IMSI<br>BCCH modification info | Terminating Streaming Call<br>CS domain<br>Set to the same octet string as in the IMSI stored in the USIM card<br>Not Present |

Contents of PAGING TYPE1 message: TM (Packet in PS )

| Information Element  | Value/remark  |
|--|---|
| Message Type<br>Paging record <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Paging cause</li> <li>- CN domain identity</li> <li>- CHOICE UE identity</li> <li>- IMSI</li> </ul> | Terminating Interactive Call<br>PS domain<br><br>Set to the same octet string as in the IMSI stored in the<br>USIM card |
| BCCH modification info   | Not Present   |

Contents of RADIO BEARER SETUP message: AM or UM (Speech in CS )

| Information Element  | Value/remark   |
|--|--|
| Message Type   |  |
| Integrity check info   | Not Present  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- message authentication code</li> <li>- RRC message sequence number</li> </ul>   |  |
| Integrity protection mode info   | Not Present  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Integrity protection mode command</li> <li>- Downlink integrity protection activation info</li> <li>- RRC message sequence number</li> <li>- RRC message sequence number</li> <li>- Integrity protection algorithm</li> <li>- Integrity protection initialisation number</li> </ul> |  |
| Ciphering mode info  | Not Present( If ciphering is applied, this IE is needed) |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ciphering mode command</li> </ul>   | stop   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ciphering algorithm</li> </ul>  | Not Present(Standard UMTS Encryption Algorithm UEA1)     |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Activation time for DPCH</li> </ul>   | Not Present(Used RLC-TM)                                 |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Radio bearer downlink ciphering activation time info</li> </ul>   | Not Present(Used RLC-AM or RLC-UM)                       |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Radio bearer identity</li> </ul>  |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- RLC sequence number</li> </ul>  |  |
| Activation time  | (256+CFN-(CFN MOD 8 + 8 ))MOD 256                        |
| New U-RNTI   | Not Present  |
| New C-RNTI   | Not Present  |
| DRX indicator  | noDRX  |
| UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient   | Not Present  |
| CN information info  | Not Present  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- PLMN identity</li> </ul>  |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- CN common GSM-MAP NAS system information</li> </ul>   |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- CN domain identity</li> </ul>   |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- CN domain specific GSM-MAP NAS system information</li> </ul>  |  |
| <u>URA identity</u>  | <u>Not Present</u>                                       |
| Signalling RB information to setup   | Not Present  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- RB identity</li> </ul>  |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- CHOICE RLC info type</li> </ul>   |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- RLC info</li> </ul>   |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- CHOICE Uplink RLC mode</li> </ul>   |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Transmission RLC discard</li> </ul>   |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- SDU discard mode</li> </ul>   |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Timer_MRW</li> </ul>  |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Timer discard</li> </ul>  |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- MaxMRW</li> </ul>   |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Transmission window size</li> </ul>   |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <del>Receiving window size</del></li> </ul>   |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- CHOICE Downlink RLC mode</li> </ul>   |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- In-sequence delivery</li> </ul>   |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- RB mapping info</li> </ul>  |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Information for each multiplexing option</li> </ul>   |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Number of RLC logical channels</li> </ul>   |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Uplink transport channel type</li> </ul>  |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Transport channel identity</li> </ul>   |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Logical channel identity</li> </ul>   |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- MAC logical channel priority</li> </ul>   |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Logical channel max loss</li> </ul>   |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Number of RLC logical channels</li> </ul>   |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Downlink transport channel type</li> </ul>  |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Transport channel identity</li> </ul>   |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Logical channel identity</li> </ul>   |  |
| RAB information for setup  |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- RAB info</li> </ul>   |  |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| - RAB identity                             | 0000 0001B                                       |
| - CN domain identity                       | CS domain  |
| - Re-establishment timer                   |  |
| - T314                                     | 20 seconds                                       |
| - RB information to setup                  |  |
| - RB identity                              | 5  |
| - PDCP info                                | Not Present                                      |
| - RLC info                                 |  |
| - CHOICE Uplink RLC mode                   | TM RLC   |
| - Transmission RLC discard                 | Not Present                                      |
| - <u>Segmentation indication</u>           | <u>TRUE</u>                                      |
| - CHOICE Downlink RLC mode                 | TM RLC   |
| - Segmentation indication                  | TRUE   |
| - RB mapping info                          |  |
| - Information for each multiplexing option |  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels           | 1  |
| - Uplink transport channel type            | DCH  |
| - Transport channel identity               | 2  |
| - Logical channel identity                 | 1  |
| - MAC logical channel priority             | 1  |
| - Logical channel max loss                 | 0  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels           | 1  |
| - Downlink transport channel type          | DCH  |
| - Transport channel identity               | 2  |
| - Logical channel identity                 | 1  |
| - RB information to setup                  |  |
| - RB identity                              | 6  |
| - PDCP info                                | Not Present                                      |
| - RLC info                                 |  |
| - CHOICE Uplink RLC mode                   | TM RLC   |
| - Transmission RLC discard                 | Not Present                                      |
| - <u>Segmentation indication</u>           | <u>TRUE</u>                                      |
| - CHOICE Downlink RLC mode                 | TM RLC   |
| - Segmentation indication                  | TRUE   |
| - RB mapping info                          |  |
| - Information for each multiplexing option |  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels           | 1  |
| - Uplink transport channel type            | DCH  |
| - Transport channel identity               | 3  |
| - Logical channel identity                 | 1  |
| - MAC logical channel priority             | 1  |
| - Logical channel max loss                 | 0  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels           | 1  |
| - Downlink transport channel type          | DCH  |
| - Transport channel identity               | 3  |
| - Logical channel identity                 | 1  |
| - RB information to setup                  | ( This IE is needed for 12.2 kbps and 10.2 kbps) |
| - RB identity                              | 7  |
| - PDCP info                                | Not Present                                      |
| - RLC info                                 |  |
| - CHOICE Uplink RLC mode                   | TM RLC   |
| - Transmission RLC discard                 | Not Present                                      |
| - <u>Segmentation indication</u>           | <u>TRUE</u>                                      |
| - CHOICE Downlink RLC mode                 | TM RLC   |
| - Segmentation indication                  | TRUE   |
| - RB mapping info                          |  |
| - Information for each multiplexing option |  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels           | 1  |
| - Uplink transport channel type            | DCH  |
| - Transport channel identity               | 4  |
| - Logical channel identity                 | 1  |
| - MAC logical channel priority             | 1  |



|  |                                    |
|--|------------------------------------|
| - Logical channel max loss                         | 0                                  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                   | 1                                  |
| - Downlink transport channel type                  | DCH                                |
| - Transport channel identity                       | 4                                  |
| - Logical channel identity                         | 1                                  |
| RB information to be affected                      | (UM DCCH for RRC)                  |
| - RB identity                                      | 1                                  |
| - RB mapping info                                  |                                    |
| - Information for each multiplexing option         |                                    |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                   | 1                                  |
| - Uplink transport channel type                    | DCH                                |
| - Transport channel identity                       | 1                                  |
| - Logical channel identity                         | 1                                  |
| - MAC logical channel priority                     | 1                                  |
| - Logical channel max loss                         | 0                                  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                   | 1                                  |
| - Downlink transport channel type                  | DCH                                |
| - Transport channel identity                       | 1                                  |
| - Logical channel identity                         | 1                                  |
| RB information to be affected                      | (AM DCCH for RRC)                  |
| - RB identity                                      | 2                                  |
| - RB mapping info                                  |                                    |
| - Information for each multiplexing option         |                                    |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                   | 1                                  |
| - Uplink transport channel type                    | DCH                                |
| - Transport channel identity                       | 1                                  |
| - Logical channel identity                         | 2                                  |
| - MAC logical channel priority                     | 2                                  |
| - Logical channel max loss                         | 0                                  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                   | 1                                  |
| - Downlink transport channel type                  | DCH                                |
| - Transport channel identity                       | 1                                  |
| - Logical channel identity                         | 2                                  |
| RB information to be affected                      | (AM DCCH for NAS_DT High priority) |
| - RB identity                                      | 3                                  |
| - RB mapping info                                  |                                    |
| - Information for each multiplexing option         |                                    |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                   | 1                                  |
| - Uplink transport channel type                    | DCH                                |
| - Transport channel identity                       | 1                                  |
| - Logical channel identity                         | 3                                  |
| - MAC logical channel priority                     | 3                                  |
| - Logical channel max loss                         | 0                                  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                   | 1                                  |
| - Downlink transport channel type                  | DCH                                |
| - Transport channel identity                       | 1                                  |
| - Logical channel identity                         | 3                                  |
| RB information to be affected                      | (AM DCCH for NAS_DT Low priority)  |
| - RB identity                                      | 4                                  |
| - RB mapping info                                  |                                    |
| - Information for each multiplexing option         |                                    |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                   | 1                                  |
| - Uplink transport channel type                    | DCH                                |
| - Transport channel identity                       | 1                                  |
| - Logical channel identity                         | 4                                  |
| - MAC logical channel priority                     | 4                                  |
| - Logical channel max loss                         | 0                                  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                   | 1                                  |
| - Downlink transport channel type                  | DCH                                |
| - Transport channel identity                       | 1                                  |
| - Logical channel identity                         | 4                                  |
| UL Transport channel information for all transport |                                    |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| channels                                   | ( This IE is repeated for TFC number.)  |
| - TFC subset                               | 0 to MaxTFCValue-1 ( MaxTFCValue is refer to clause 6.10 Parameter Set.)  |
| - Allowed Transport Format combination     |   |
| <u>- PRACH TFCS</u>                        | <u>Not Present</u>  |
| <u>- CHOICE Mode</u>                       | <u>FDD</u>  |
| - UL DCH TFCS                              | ( This IE is repeated for TFC number.)  |
| - Normal                                   |   |
| - TFCI Field 1 information                 | Addition  |
| - CHOICE TFCS representation               |   |
| - TFCS addition information                | Number of bits used must be enough to cover all combinations of CTFC from clause 6.10. Refer to clause 6.10 Parameter Set |
| - CHOICE CTFC Size                         |   |
| - CTFC information                         | Signalled Gain Factor   |
| - Power offset information                 | 0   |
| - CHOICE Gain Factors                      | 0   |
| - Gain factor $\beta_c$                    | Not Present   |
| - Gain factor $\beta_d$                    | 0dB   |
| - Reference TFC ID                         |   |
| - Power offset $P_{p-m}$                   |   |
| Added or Reconfigured UL TrCH information  | 2   |
| - Transport channel identity               |   |
| - TFS                                      | ( This IE is repeated for TFI number)   |
| - Dynamic Transport format information     | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Number of Transport blocks               | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - RLC size                                 |   |
| - Semi-static Transport Format information | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Transmission time interval               | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Type of channel coding                   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Coding Rate                              | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Rate matching attribute                  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - CRC size                                 | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| Added or Reconfigured UL TrCH information  | 3   |
| - Transport channel identity               |   |
| - TFS                                      | ( This IE is repeated for TFI number)   |
| - Dynamic Transport format information     | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Number of Transport blocks               | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - RLC size                                 |   |
| - Semi-static Transport Format information | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Transmission time interval               | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Type of channel coding                   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Coding Rate                              | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Rate matching attribute                  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - CRC size                                 | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| Added or Reconfigured UL TrCH information  | ( This IE is needed for 12.2 kbps and 10.2 kbps)  |
| - Transport channel identity               | 4   |
| - TFS                                      | ( This IE is repeated for TFI number)   |
| - Dynamic Transport format information     | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Number of Transport blocks               | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - RLC size                                 |   |
| - Semi-static Transport Format information | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Transmission time interval               | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Type of channel coding                   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Coding Rate                              | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Rate matching attribute                  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - CRC size                                 | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| Added or Reconfigured UL TrCH information  | If TrCH reconfiguration is executed then this is needed( e.g The rate of SRB for DCCH is changed.)                        |
| - Transport channel identity               | 1   |
| - TFS                                      | ( This IE is repeated for TFI number)   |
| - Dynamic Transport format information     | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Number of Transport blocks               |   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| - RLC size  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Semi-static Transport Format information                        |   |
| - Transmission time interval                                      | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Type of channel coding  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Coding Rate   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Rate matching attribute   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - CRC size  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| DRAC static information   | Not Present   |
| - Transmission Time Validity                                      |   |
| - Time duration before retry                                      |   |
| - DRAC Class identity   |   |
| DL Transport channel information common for all transport channel |   |
| - SCCPCH TFCS   | Not Present   |
| - CHOICE DL parameters  | Independent   |
| - DL DCH TFCS   | (This IE is repeated for TFC number.)   |
| - Normal  |   |
| - TFCI Field 1 information  |   |
| - CHOICE TFCS representation                                      | Addition  |
| - TFCS addition information                                       |   |
| - CHOICE CTFC Size  | Number of bits used must be enough to cover all combinations of CTFC from clause 6.10. Refer to clause 6.10 Parameter Set |
| - CTFC information  |   |
| - Power offset information  |   |
| - CHOICE Gain Factors   | Signalled Gain Factor   |
| - Gain factor $\beta_c$   | 0   |
| - Gain factor $\beta_d$   | 0   |
| - Reference TFC ID  | Not Present   |
| - Power offset Pp-m   | 0dB   |
| Added or Reconfigured DL TrCH information                         |   |
| - Transport channel identity                                      | 2   |
| - CHOICE DL parameters  | SameAsUL  |
| - UL TrCH Identity  | 2   |
| - DCH quality target  |   |
| - BLER Quality value  | 0.00  |
| - Transparent mode signalling info                                | Not Present   |
| Added or Reconfigured DL TrCH information                         |   |
| - Transport channel identity                                      | 3   |
| - CHOICE DL parameters  | SameAsUL  |
| - UL TrCH information   | 3   |
| Added or Reconfigured DL TrCH information                         | ( This IE is needed for 12.2 kbps and 10.2 kbps)  |
| - Transport channel identity                                      | 4   |
| - CHOICE DL parameters  | SameAsUL  |
| - UL TrCH information   | 4   |
| - DCH quality target  |   |
| - BLER Quality value  | 0.00  |
| - Transparent mode signalling info                                | Not Present   |
| Added or Reconfigured DL TrCH information                         | If TrCH reconfiguration is executed then this is needed( e.g The rate of SRB for DCCH is changed.)                        |
| - Transport channel identity                                      | 1   |
| - CHOICE DL parameters  | Independent   |
| - UL TrCH Identity  | 1   |
| - TFS   |   |
| - Dynamic Transport format information                            | ( This IE is repeated for TFI number)   |
| - Number of Transport blocks                                      | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - RLC size  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Semi-static Transport Format information                        |   |
| - Transmission time interval                                      | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Type of channel coding  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Coding Rate   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Rate matching attribute   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - CRC size  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| - DCH quality target   | 0.00   |
| - BLER Quality value   | Not Present                                  |
| - Transparent mode signalling info                           |  |
| Frequency info   |  |
| - UARFCN uplink(Nu)  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set       |
| - UARFCN downlink(Nd)  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set       |
| Maximum allowed UL TX power                                  | 33dBm  |
| Uplink DPCH info   |  |
| - Uplink DPCH power control info                             |  |
| - DPCCH power offset   | -6dB   |
| - PC Preamble  | 15 slots                                     |
| - Power Control Algorithm                                    | Algorithm1                                   |
| - TPC step size  | 1dB  |
| - Scrambling code type                                       | Long   |
| - Scrambling code number                                     | 0 ( 0 to 16777215)                           |
| - Number of DPDCH  | Not Present(1)                               |
| - spreading factor   | SF is reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set |
| - TFCI existence   | TRUE   |
| - Number of FBI bit  | Not Present(0)                               |
| - Puncturing Limit   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set       |
| <u>CHOICE Mode</u>   | <u>FDD</u>                                   |
| <u>- Downlink PDSCH information</u>                          | <u>Not Present</u>                           |
| Downlink information common for all radio links              |  |
| - Downlink DPCH info common for all RL                       |  |
| <u>- CHOICE mode</u>   | <u>FDD</u>                                   |
| - Downlink DPCH power control information                    |  |
| - DPC mode   | 0 (single)                                   |
| <u>- DL rate matching restriction information</u>            | <u>Not Present</u>                           |
| - Spreading factor   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set       |
| - Fixed or Flexible Position                                 | Fixed  |
| - TFCI existence   | FALSE  |
| - Number of bits for Pilot bits(SF=128,256)                  | 4 bits                                       |
| <u>- Downlink DPCH Offset Value</u>                          | <u>0</u>                                     |
| - DPCH compressed mode info                                  |  |
| - TGPSI  | 1  |
| - TGPS Status Flag   | Inactive                                     |
| - Transmission gap pattern sequence configuration parameters |  |
| - TGMP   | FDD Measurement                              |
| - TGPRC  | 62   |
| - TGCFN  | (Current CFN + (256 – TTI/10msec)) mod 256   |
| - TGSN   | 8  |
| - TGL1   | 10   |
| - TGL2   | 5  |
| - TGD  | 15   |
| - TGPL1  | 35   |
| - TGPL2  | 35   |
| - RPP  | Mode 1                                       |
| - ITP  | Mode 1                                       |
| - UL/DL Mode   | DL   |
| - Downlink compressed mode method                            | SF/2   |
| - Uplink compressed mode method                              | Not Present                                  |
| - Downlink frame type  | A  |
| - DeltaSIR1  | 2.0  |
| - DeltaSIRafter1   | 1.0  |
| - DeltaSIR2  | Not Present                                  |
| - DeltaSIRafter2   | Not Present                                  |
| - TX Diversity mode  | None   |
| - SSDT information   | Not Present                                  |
| - S field  |  |
| - Code Word Set  |  |
| <u>- Default DPCH Offset Value</u>                           | <u>0</u>                                     |

Downlink PDSCH information

CPICH SET info

Downlink information for each radio links

- Primary CPICH info
- Primary scrambling code
- PDSCH with SHO DCH info
- DSCH radio link identifier
- TFCI Combining set
- Radio link identifier
- Primary CPICH info
  - Primary scrambling code
- PDSCH code mapping
- Downlink DPCH info for each RL
  - Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation
  - DPCH frame offset
  - Secondary CPICH info
  - Secondary scrambling code
  - channelisation code
  - DL channelisation code
  - Secondary scrambling code
  - Spreading factor
  - Code number
  - Scrambling code change
  - TPC combination index
  - SSDT Cell Identity
  - Closed loop timing adjustment mode
  - Secondary CCPCH info
  - Selection Indicator
  - Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation
  - Secondary CPICH info
  - Secondary scrambling code
  - channelisation code
  - Secondary scrambling code
  - SSDT Indicator
  - Spreading factor
  - Code number
  - Pilot symbol existence
  - TFCI existence
  - Fixed or Flexible Position
  - Timing offset
- TFCS
- FACH/PCH information
  - TFS
  - Dynamic Transport format information
  - Number of Transport blocks
  - RLC Size
  - Semi-static Transport Format information
  - Transmission time interval
  - Type of channel coding
  - Coding Rate
  - Rate matching attribute
  - CRC size
- TFS
  - Dynamic Transport format information
  - Number of Transport blocks
  - RLC Size
  - Semi-static Transport Format information
  - Transmission time interval
  - Type of channel coding
  - Coding Rate
  - Rate matching attribute
  - CRC size

Not Present

Not Present

100

Not Present

Not Present

Primary CPICH may be used

0 chips

Not Present

1

Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set

SF-1 (SF is reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set )

No change

0

-a

Not Present

Not Present

Not Present

Not Present

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| - References to system information blocks<br>- Scheduling information | Not Present |
|---|-------------|

Contents of RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE message: AM

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Message Type                                       | Not checked                                     |
| <del>Hyper frame number</del> START                | SS must follow this IE to cipher on the each RB |
| Radio bearer uplink ciphering activation time info | Not checked                                     |
| Other information element                          | Not checked                                     |

Contents of RADIO BEARER RELEASE message: AM or UM (Speech in CS )

| Information Element                                 | Value/remark   |
|---|--|
| Message Type  |  |
| Integrity check info                                | Not Present  |
| - message authentication code                       |  |
| - RRC message sequence number                       |  |
| Integrity protection mode info                      | Not Present  |
| - Integrity protection mode command                 |  |
| - Downlink integrity protection activation info     |  |
| - RRC message sequence number                       |  |
| - RRC message sequence number                       |  |
| - Integrity protection algorithm                    |  |
| - Integrity protection initialisation number        |  |
| Ciphering mode info                                 | Not Present( If ciphering is applied, this IE is needed) |
| - Ciphering mode command                            | stop   |
| - Ciphering algorithm                               | Not Present(Standard UMTS Encryption Algorithm UEA1)     |
| - Activation time for DPCH                          | Not Present(Used RLC-TM)                                 |
| - Radio bearer downlink ciphering activation time   | Not Present(Used RLC-AM or RLC-UM)                       |
| info  |  |
| - Radio bearer identity                             |  |
| - RLC sequence number                               |  |
| Activation time                                     | $(256+CFN-(CFN \text{ MOD } 8 + 8)) \text{ MOD } 256$    |
| New U-RNTI  | Not Present  |
| New C-RNTI  | Not Present  |
| DRX indicator                                       | noDRX  |
| UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient                  | Not Present  |
| CN information info                                 | Not Present  |
| - PLMN identity                                     |  |
| - CN common GSM-MAP NAS system information          |  |
| - CN domain identity                                |  |
| - CN domain specific GSM-MAP NAS system information |  |
| <a href="#">URA identity</a>                        | <a href="#">Not Present</a>                              |
| <a href="#">RAB information to reconfigure list</a> | <a href="#">Not Present</a>                              |
| RB information to release                           |  |
| - RB identity                                       | 5  |
| RB information to release                           |  |
| - RB identity                                       | 6  |
| RB information to release                           |  |
| - RB identity                                       | 7  |
| RB information to be affected                       | (UM DCCH for RRC)  |
| - RB identity                                       | 1  |
| - RB mapping info                                   |  |
| - Information for each multiplexing option          |  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                    | 1  |
| - Uplink transport channel type                     | DCH  |
| - Transport channel identity                        | 1  |
| - Logical channel identity                          | 1  |
| - MAC logical channel priority                      | 1  |
| - Logical channel max loss                          | 0  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                    | 1  |
| - Downlink transport channel type                   | DCH  |
| - Transport channel identity                        | 1  |
| - Logical channel identity                          | 1  |
| RB information to be affected                       | (AM DCCH for RRC)  |
| - RB identity                                       | 2  |
| - RB mapping info                                   |  |
| - Information for each multiplexing option          |  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                    | 1  |
| - Uplink transport channel type                     | DCH  |
| - Transport channel identity                        | 1  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| - Logical channel identity                                  | 2   |
| - MAC logical channel priority                              | 2   |
| - Logical channel max loss                                  | 0   |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                            | 1   |
| - Downlink transport channel type                           | DCH   |
| - Transport channel identity                                | 1   |
| - Logical channel identity                                  | 2   |
| RB information to be affected                               | (AM DCCH for NAS_DT High priority)  |
| - RB identity   | 3   |
| - RB mapping info   |   |
| - Information for each multiplexing option                  |   |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                            | 1   |
| - Uplink transport channel type                             | DCH   |
| - Transport channel identity                                | 1   |
| - Logical channel identity                                  | 3   |
| - MAC logical channel priority                              | 3   |
| - Logical channel max loss                                  | 0   |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                            | 1   |
| - Downlink transport channel type                           | DCH   |
| - Transport channel identity                                | 1   |
| - Logical channel identity                                  | 3   |
| RB information to be affected                               | (AM DCCH for NAS_DT Low priority)   |
| - RB identity   | 4   |
| - RB mapping info   |   |
| - Information for each multiplexing option                  |   |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                            | 1   |
| - Uplink transport channel type                             | DCH   |
| - Transport channel identity                                | 1   |
| - Logical channel identity                                  | 4   |
| - MAC logical channel priority                              | 4   |
| - Logical channel max loss                                  | 0   |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                            | 1   |
| - Downlink transport channel type                           | DCH   |
| - Transport channel identity                                | 1   |
| - Logical channel identity                                  | 4   |
| UL Transport channel information for all transport channels |   |
| - TFC subset  | ( This IE is repeated for TFC number.)  |
| - Allowed Transport Format combination                      | 0 to MaxTFCValue-1 ( MaxTFCValue is refer to clause 6.10 Parameter Set.)  |
| - PRACH TFCS  | Not Present   |
| - CHOICE Mode   | FDD   |
| - UL DCH TFCS   | ( This IE is repeated for TFC number.)  |
| - Normal  |   |
| - TFCI Field 1 information                                  |   |
| - CHOICE TFCS representation                                | Addition  |
| - TFCS addition information                                 |   |
| - CHOICE CTFC Size  | Number of bits used must be enough to cover all combinations of CTFC from clause 6.10. Refer to clause 6.10 Parameter Set |
| - CTFC information  |   |
| - Power offset information                                  |   |
| - CHOICE Gain Factors                                       | Signalled Gain Factors  |
| - Gain factor Bc  | 0   |
| - Gain factor Bd  | 0   |
| - Reference TFC ID  | Not Present   |
| - Power offset Pp-m   | 0dB   |
| Deleted UL TrCH Information                                 |   |
| - Transport channel identity                                | 2   |
| Deleted UL TrCH Information                                 |   |
| - Transport channel identity                                | 3   |
| Deleted UL TrCH Information                                 |   |
| - Transport channel identity                                | 4   |



|   |   |
|---|---|
| Added or Reconfigured UL TrCH information                         | If TrCH reconfiguration is executed then this is needed( e.g The rate of SRB for DCCH is changed.).                       |
| - Transport channel identity                                      | 1   |
| - TFS   | ( This IE is repeated for TFI number)   |
| - Dynamic Transport format information                            | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Number of Transport blocks                                      | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - RLC size  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Semi-static Transport Format information                        | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Transmission time interval                                      | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Type of channel coding  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Coding Rate   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Rate matching attribute   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - CRC size  | Not Present   |
| CPCH set ID   | Not Present   |
| DRAC static information   | Not Present   |
| - Transmission Time Validity                                      |   |
| - Time duration before retry                                      |   |
| - DRAC Class Identity   |   |
| DL Transport channel information common for all transport channel |   |
| - SCCPCH TFCS   | Not Present   |
| - CHOICE DL parameters  | Independent   |
| - DL DCH TFCS   | (This IE is repeated for TFC number.)   |
| - Normal  |   |
| - TFCI Field 1 information  |   |
| - CHOICE TFCS representation                                      | Addition  |
| - TFCS addition information                                       |   |
| - CHOICE CTFC Size  | Number of bits used must be enough to cover all combinations of CTFC from clause 6.10. Refer to clause 6.10 Parameter Set |
| - CTFC information  |   |
| - Power offset information  |   |
| - CHOICE Gain Factors   | Signalled Gain Factor   |
| - Gain factor $\beta_c$   | 0   |
| - Gain factor $\beta_d$   | 0   |
| - Reference TFC ID  | Not Present   |
| - Power offset Pp-m   | 0dB   |
| Deleted DL TrCH Information                                       |   |
| - Transport channel identity                                      | 2   |
| Deleted DL TrCH Information                                       |   |
| - Transport channel identity                                      | 3   |
| Deleted DL TrCH Information                                       |   |
| - Transport channel identity                                      | 4   |
| Added or Reconfigured DL TrCH information                         | If TrCH reconfiguration is executed then this is needed( e.g The rate of SRB for DCCH is changed.).                       |
| - Transport channel identity                                      | 1   |
| - CHOICE DL parameters  | SameAsUL  |
| - UL TrCH Identity  | 1   |
| - DCH quality target  |   |
| - BLER Quality value  | 0.00  |
| - Transparent mode signalling info                                | Not Present   |
| Frequency info  |   |
| - UARFCN uplink(Nu)   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - UARFCN downlink(Nd)   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| Maximum allowed UL TX power                                       | 33dBm   |
| Uplink DPCH info  |   |
| - Uplink DPCH power control info                                  |   |
| - DPCCH power offset  | -6dB  |
| - PC Preamble   | 15 slots  |
| - Power Control Algorithm   | Algorithm1  |
| - TPC step size   | 1dB   |
| - Scrambling code type  | Long  |
| - Scrambling code number  | 0 ( 0 to 16777215)  |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| - Number of DPDCH  | Not Present(1)                               |
| - spreading factor   | SF is reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set |
| - TFCI existence   | TRUE   |
| - Number of FBI bit  | Not Present(0)                               |
| - Puncturing Limit   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set       |
| <u>CHOICE Mode</u>   | <u>FDD</u>                                   |
| - <u>Downlink PDSCH information</u>                          | <u>Not Present</u>                           |
| Downlink information common for all radio links              |  |
| - Downlink DPCH info common for all RL                       |  |
| - <u>CHOICE mode</u>   | <u>FDD</u>                                   |
| - Downlink DPCH power control information                    | 0 (single)                                   |
| - DPC mode   | <u>Not Present</u>                           |
| - <u>DL rate matching restriction information</u>            | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set       |
| - Spreading factor   | N/A  |
| - Fixed or Flexible Position                                 | FALSE  |
| - TFCI existence   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set       |
| - Number of bits for Pilot bits(SF=128,256)                  | 0  |
| - <u>Downlink DPCH Offset Value</u>                          |  |
| - DPCH compressed mode info                                  | 1  |
| -TGPSI   | Inactive                                     |
| -TGPS Status Flag  |  |
| - Transmission gap pattern sequence configuration parameters |  |
| - TGMP   | FDD Measurement                              |
| - TGPRC  | 62   |
| - TGCFN  | (Current CFN + (256 – TTI/10msec)) mod 256   |
| - TGSN   | 8  |
| - TGL1   | 10   |
| - TGL2   | 5  |
| - TGD  | 15   |
| - TGPL1  | 35   |
| - TGPL2  | 35   |
| - RPP  | Mode 1                                       |
| - ITP  | Mode 1                                       |
| - UL/DL Mode   | DL   |
| - Downlink compressed mode method                            | SF/2   |
| - Uplink compressed mode method                              | Not Present                                  |
| - Downlink frame type  | A  |
| - DeltaSIR1  | 2.0  |
| - DeltaSIRafter1   | 1.0  |
| - DeltaSIR2  | Not Present                                  |
| - DeltaSIRafter2   | Not Present                                  |
| - TX Diversity mode  | None   |
| - SSDT information   | Not Present                                  |
| - S field  |  |
| - Code Word Set  |  |
| - <u>Default DPCH Offset Value</u>                           | <u>0</u>                                     |
| <u>Downlink PDSCH information</u>                            | <u>Not Present</u>                           |
| <u>CPCH SET info</u>   | <u>Not Present</u>                           |
| Downlink information for each radio links                    |  |
| - Primary CPICH info   |  |
| - Primary scrambling code                                    | 100  |
| - PDSCH with SHO DCH info                                    | Not Present                                  |
| - DSCH radio link identifier                                 |  |
| - TFCI Combining set   |  |
| - Radio link identifier                                      |  |
| - Primary CPICH info   |  |
| - Primary scrambling code                                    |  |
| - PDSCH code mapping   | Not Present                                  |
| - Downlink DPCH info for each RL                             |  |
| - Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation                 | Primary CPICH may be used                    |
| - DPCH frame offset  | 0 chips                                      |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| - Secondary CPICH info                       | Not Present  |
| - Secondary scrambling code                  |  |
| - channelisation code                        |  |
| - DL channelisation code                     |  |
| - Secondary scrambling code                  | 1  |
| - Spreading factor                           | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set               |
| - Code number                                | SF-1 (SF is reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set ) |
| - Scrambling code change                     | No change  |
| - TPC combination index                      | 0  |
| - SSDT Cell Identity                         | -a   |
| - Closed loop timing adjustment mode         | Not Present  |
| - Secondary CCPCH info                       | Not Present  |
| - Selection Indicator                        |  |
| - Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation |  |
| - Secondary CPICH info                       |  |
| - Secondary scrambling code                  |  |
| - channelisation code                        |  |
| - Secondary scrambling code                  |  |
| - SSDT Indicator                             |  |
| - Spreading factor                           |  |
| - Code number                                |  |
| - Pilot symbol existence                     |  |
| - TFCI existence                             |  |
| - Fixed or Flexible Position                 |  |
| - Timing offset                              |  |
| - TFCS                                       | Not Present  |
| - FACH/PCH information                       | Not Present  |
| - TFS  |  |
| - Dynamic Transport format information       |  |
| - Number of Transport blocks                 |  |
| - RLC Size                                   |  |
| - Semi-static Transport Format information   |  |
| - Transmission time interval                 |  |
| - Type of channel coding                     |  |
| - Coding Rate                                |  |
| - Rate matching attribute                    |  |
| - CRC size                                   |  |
| - TFS  |  |
| - Dynamic Transport format information       |  |
| - Number of Transport blocks                 |  |
| - RLC Size                                   |  |
| - Semi-static Transport Format information   |  |
| - Transmission time interval                 |  |
| - Type of channel coding                     |  |
| - Coding Rate                                |  |
| - Rate matching attribute                    |  |
| - CRC size                                   |  |
| - References to system information blocks    | Not Present  |
| - Scheduling information                     |  |

Contents of RADIO BEARER RELEASE COMPLETE message: AM

|                           |             |
|---------------------------|-------------|
| Message Type              |             |
| Other information element | Not checked |

Contents of RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message: TM

| Information Element      | Value/remark                                   |
|--------------------------|--|
| Message Type             | To be checked against requirement if specified |
| Initial UE identity      | To be checked against requirement if specified |
| Establishment cause      | To be checked against requirement if specified |
| Protocol error indicator | FALSE  |
| Measured results on RACH | Not checked                                    |

Contents of RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message: UM

| Information Element   | Value/remark  |
|---|---|
| Message Type<br>Initial UE identity<br>Number of RRC Message Transmissions<br>Release cause | To be checked against requirement if specified<br>2 (for CELL_DCH state). Not Present for UE in other<br>connected mode states.<br>Normal |

Contents of RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message: AM or UM

| Information Element                             | Semantics description   |
|---|---|
| Message Type<br><u>U-RNTI</u>                   | <u>If this message is sent on DCCH, this IE should be absent. If this message is sent on DCCH, this IE shall contain the U-RNTI value assigned.</u> |
| Integrity check info<br><u>Error indication</u> | Not checked.<br><u>Not checked</u>  |

Contents of RRC CONNECTION SETUP message: UM (Transition to CELL\_DCH)

| Information Element                             | Value/remark                           |
|---|--|
| Message Type                                    |  |
| Initial UE identity                             | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set |
| Activation time                                 | (256+CFN-(CFN MOD 8 + 8 ))MOD 256      |
| New U-RNTI                                      |  |
| - SRNC identity                                 | 0000 0000 0001B                        |
| - S-RNTI  | 0000 0000 0000 0000 0001B              |
| New C-RNTI                                      | 0000 0000 0000 0001B                   |
| UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient              | 5 ( 2 to 12 )                          |
| Capability update requirement                   |  |
| - UE radio access capability update requirement | FALSE                                  |
| - System specific capability update requirement | Not Present                            |
| Signalling RB information to setup              | (UM DCCH for RRC)                      |
| - RB identity                                   | 1                                      |
| - CHOICE RLC info type                          |  |
| - RLC info                                      |  |
| - CHOICE Uplink RLC mode                        | UM RLC                                 |
| - Transmission RLC discard                      |  |
| - SDU discard mode                              | Max DAT retransmissions                |
| - MAX_DAT                                       | 4                                      |
| - Timer_MRW                                     | 100                                    |
| - MaxMRW  | 4                                      |
| - CHOICE Downlink RLC mode                      | UM RLC                                 |
| - RB mapping info                               |  |
| - Information for each multiplexing option      |  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                | 1                                      |
| - Uplink transport channel type                 | DCH                                    |
| - Transport channel identity                    | 1                                      |
| - Logical channel identity                      | 1                                      |
| - MAC logical channel priority                  | 1                                      |
| - Logical channel max loss                      | 0                                      |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                | 1                                      |
| - Downlink transport channel type               | DCH                                    |
| - Transport channel identity                    | 1                                      |
| - Logical channel identity                      | 1                                      |
| Signalling RB information to setup              | (AM DCCH for RRC)                      |
| - RB identity                                   | 2                                      |
| - CHOICE RLC info type                          |  |
| - RLC info                                      |  |
| - CHOICE Uplink RLC mode                        | AM RLC                                 |
| - Transmission RLC discard                      |  |
| - SDU discard mode                              | Max DAT retransmissions                |
| - MAX_DAT                                       | 4                                      |
| - Timer_MRW                                     | 100                                    |
| - MaxMRW  | 4                                      |
| - Transmission window size                      | 8                                      |
| - <del>Receiving window size</del>              | <del>8</del>                           |
| - Timer_RST                                     | 500                                    |
| - Max_RST                                       | 4                                      |
| - Polling info                                  |  |
| - Timer_poll_prohibit                           | 200                                    |
| - Timer_poll                                    | 200                                    |
| - Poll_SDU                                      | 1                                      |
| - Last transmission PU poll                     | TRUE                                   |
| - Last retransmission PU poll                   | TRUE                                   |
| - Poll_Windows                                  | 99                                     |
| - CHOICE Downlink RLC mode                      | AM RLC                                 |
| - In-sequence delivery                          | TRUE                                   |
| - Receiving window size                         | 8                                      |
| - Downlink RLC status info                      |  |

|  |                                    |
|--|------------------------------------|
| - Timer_status_prohibit                    | 200                                |
| - Timer_EPC                                | 200                                |
| - Missing PU indicator                     | TRUE                               |
| - RB mapping info                          |                                    |
| - Information for each multiplexing option |                                    |
| - Number of RLC logical channels           | 1                                  |
| - Uplink transport channel type            | DCH                                |
| - Transport channel identity               | 1                                  |
| - Logical channel identity                 | 2                                  |
| - MAC logical channel priority             | 2                                  |
| - Logical channel max loss                 | 0                                  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels           | 1                                  |
| - Downlink transport channel type          | DCH                                |
| - Transport channel identity               | 1                                  |
| - Logical channel identity                 | 2                                  |
| Signalling RB information to setup         | (AM DCCH for NAS_DT High priority) |
| - RB identity                              | 3                                  |
| - CHOICE RLC info type                     |                                    |
| - RLC info                                 |                                    |
| - CHOICE Uplink RLC mode                   | AM RLC                             |
| - Transmission RLC discard                 |                                    |
| - SDU discard mode                         | Max DAT retransmissions            |
| - MAX_DAT                                  | 4                                  |
| - Timer_MRW                                | 100                                |
| - MaxMRW                                   | 4                                  |
| - Transmission window size                 | 8                                  |
| <del>Receiving window size</del>           | <del>8</del>                       |
| - Timer_RST                                | 500                                |
| - Max_RST                                  | 4                                  |
| - Polling info                             |                                    |
| - Timer_poll_prohibit                      | 200                                |
| - Timer_poll                               | 200                                |
| - Poll_SDU                                 | 1                                  |
| - Last transmission PU poll                | TRUE                               |
| - Last retransmission PU poll              | TRUE                               |
| - Poll_Windows                             | 99                                 |
| - CHOICE Downlink RLC mode                 | AM RLC                             |
| - In-sequence delivery                     | TRUE                               |
| - Receiving window size                    | 8                                  |
| - Downlink RLC status info                 |                                    |
| - Timer_status_prohibit                    | 200                                |
| - Timer_EPC                                | 200                                |
| - Missing PU indicator                     | TRUE                               |
| - RB mapping info                          |                                    |
| - Information for each multiplexing option |                                    |
| - Number of RLC logical channels           | 1                                  |
| - Uplink transport channel type            | DCH                                |
| - Transport channel identity               | 1                                  |
| - Logical channel identity                 | 3                                  |
| - MAC logical channel priority             | 3                                  |
| - Logical channel max loss                 | 0                                  |
| - Number of RLC logical channels           | 1                                  |
| - Downlink transport channel type          | DCH                                |
| - Transport channel identity               | 1                                  |
| - Logical channel identity                 | 3                                  |
| Signalling RB information to setup         | (AM DCCH for NAS_DT Low priority)  |
| - RB identity                              | 4                                  |
| - CHOICE RLC info type                     |                                    |
| - RLC info                                 |                                    |
| - CHOICE Uplink RLC mode                   | AM RLC                             |
| - Transmission RLC discard                 |                                    |
| - SDU discard mode                         | Max DAT retransmissions            |



|   |   |
|---|---|
| - MAX_DAT   | 4   |
| - Timer_MRW   | 100   |
| - MaxMRW  | 4   |
| - Transmission window size                                  | 8   |
| <del>- Receiving window size</del>                          | <del>8</del>  |
| - Timer_RST   | 500   |
| - Max_RST   | 4   |
| - Polling info  |   |
| - Timer_poll_prohibit                                       | 200   |
| - Timer_poll  | 200   |
| - Poll_SDU  | 1   |
| - Last transmission PU poll                                 | TRUE  |
| - Last retransmission PU poll                               | TRUE  |
| - Poll_Windows  | 99  |
| - CHOICE Downlink RLC mode                                  | AM RLC  |
| - In-sequence delivery                                      | TRUE  |
| - Receiving window size                                     | 8   |
| - Downlink RLC status info                                  |   |
| - Timer_status_prohibit                                     | 200   |
| - Timer_EPC   | 200   |
| - Missing PU indicator                                      | TRUE  |
| - RB mapping info   |   |
| - Information for each multiplexing option                  |   |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                            | 1   |
| - Uplink transport channel type                             | DCH   |
| - Transport channel identity                                | 1   |
| - Logical channel identity                                  | 4   |
| - MAC logical channel priority                              | 4   |
| - Logical channel max loss                                  | 0   |
| - Number of RLC logical channels                            | 1   |
| - Downlink transport channel type                           | DCH   |
| - Transport channel identity                                | 1   |
| - Logical channel identity                                  | 4   |
| UL Transport channel information for all transport channels |   |
| - TFC subset  | ( This IE is repeated for TFC number.)  |
| - Allowed Transport Format combination                      | 0 to MaxTFCValue-1 ( MaxTFCValue is refer to clause 6.10 Parameter Set.)  |
| <del>- PRACH TFCS</del>                                     | <del>Not Present</del>  |
| <del>- CHOICE Mode</del>                                    | <del>FDD</del>  |
| - UL DCH TFCS   | ( This IE is repeated for TFC number.)  |
| - Normal  |   |
| - TFCI Field 1 information                                  | Addition  |
| - CHOICE TFCS representation                                |   |
| - TFCS addition information                                 | Number of bits used must be enough to cover all combinations of CTFC from clause 6.10. Refer to clause 6.10 Parameter Set |
| - CHOICE CTFC Size  |   |
| - CTFC information  | Signalled Gain Factor   |
| - Power offset information                                  | 0   |
| - CHOICE Gain Factors                                       | 0   |
| - Gain factor $\beta_c$                                     | Not Present   |
| - Gain factor $\beta_d$                                     | 0dB   |
| - Reference TFC ID  |   |
| - Power offset Pp-m   |   |
| Added or Reconfigured UL TrCH information                   |   |
| - Transport channel identity                                | 1   |
| - TFS   |   |
| - Dynamic Transport format information                      | ( This IE is repeated for TFI number)   |
| - Number of Transport blocks                                | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - RLC size  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Semi-static Transport Format information                  |   |
| - Transmission time interval                                | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| - Type of channel coding  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Coding Rate   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Rate matching attribute   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - CRC size  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| DL Transport channel information common for all transport channel |   |
| - SCCPCH TFCS   | Not Present   |
| - CHOICE DL parameters  | Independent   |
| - DL DCH TFCS   | ( This IE is repeated for TFC number.)  |
| - Normal  |   |
| - TFCI Field 1 information  | Addition  |
| - CHOICE TFCS representation                                      |   |
| - TFCS addition information                                       | Number of bits used must be enough to cover all combinations of CTFC from clause 6.10. Refer to clause 6.10 Parameter Set |
| - CHOICE CTFC Size  |   |
| - CTFC  | Signalled Gain Factor   |
| - Power offset information  | 0   |
| - CHOICE Gain Factor  | 0   |
| - Gain factor Bc  | Not Present   |
| - Gain factor Bd  | 0dB   |
| - Reference TFC ID  |   |
| - Power offset Pp-m   |   |
| Added or Reconfigured DL TrCH information                         |   |
| - Transport channel identity                                      | 1   |
| - CHOICE DL parameters  | SameAsDL  |
| - UL TrCH Identity  | 1   |
| - DCH quality target  |   |
| - BLER Quality value  | 0.00  |
| - Transparent mode signalling info                                | Not Present   |
| Frequency info  |   |
| - UARFCN uplink(Nu)   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - UARFCN downlink(Nd)   | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| Maximum allowed UL TX power                                       | 33dBm   |
| Uplink DPCH info  |   |
| - Uplink DPCH power control info                                  |   |
| - DPCCH power offset  | -6dB  |
| - PC Preamble   | 15 slots  |
| - Power Control Algorithm   | Algorithm1  |
| - TPC step size   | 1dB   |
| - Scrambling code type  | Long  |
| - Scrambling code number  | 0 ( 0 to 16777215)  |
| - Number of DPDCH   | Not Present(1)  |
| - Spreading factor  | SF is reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - TFCI existence  | TRUE  |
| - Number of FBI bit   | Not Present(0)  |
| - Puncturing Limit  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| Downlink information common for all radio links                   |   |
| - Downlink DPCH info common for all RL                            |   |
| - CHOICE mode   | FDD   |
| - Downlink DPCH power control information                         |   |
| - DPC mode  | 0 (single)  |
| - DL rate matching restriction information                        | Not Present   |
| - Spreading factor  | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set  |
| - Fixed or Flexible Position                                      | Flexible  |
| - TFCI existence  | TRUE  |
| - Number of bits for Pilot bits(SF=128,256)                       | Not Present   |
| - Downlink DPCH Offset Value                                      | 0   |
| - DPCH compressed mode info                                       |   |
| -TGPSI  | 1   |
| -TGPS Status Flag   | Inactive  |
| - Transmission gap pattern sequence configuration parameters      |   |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| - TGMP                                       | FDD Measurement                                     |
| - TGPRC                                      | 62  |
| - TGCFN                                      | (Current CFN + (256 – TTI/10msec)) mod 256          |
| - TGSN                                       | 8   |
| - TGL1                                       | 10  |
| - TGL2                                       | 5   |
| - TGD  | 15  |
| - TGPL1                                      | 35  |
| - TGPL2                                      | 35  |
| - RPP  | Mode 1  |
| - ITP  | Mode 1  |
| - UL/DL Mode                                 | DL  |
| - Downlink compressed mode method            | SF/2  |
| - Uplink compressed mode method              | Not Present   |
| - Downlink frame type                        | A   |
| - DeltaSIR1                                  | 2.0   |
| - DeltaSIRafter1                             | 1.0   |
| - DeltaSIR2                                  | Not Present   |
| - DeltaSIRafter2                             | Not Present   |
| - TX Diversity mode                          | None  |
| - SSDT information                           | Not Present   |
| - S field                                    |   |
| - Code Word Set                              |   |
| - <u>Default DPCH Offset Value</u>           | <u>0</u>  |
| Downlink information for each radio links    |   |
| - Primary CPICH info                         |   |
| - Primary scrambling code                    | 100   |
| - PDSCH with SHO DCH info                    | Not Present   |
| - DSCH radio link identifier                 |   |
| - TFCI Combining set                         |   |
| - Radio link identifier                      |   |
| - Primary CPICH info                         |   |
| - Primary scrambling code                    |   |
| - PDSCH code mapping                         | Not Present   |
| - Downlink DPCH info for each RL             |   |
| - Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation | Primary CPICH may be used                           |
| - DPCH frame offset                          | 0 chips   |
| - Secondary CPICH info                       | Not Present   |
| - Secondary scrambling code                  |   |
| - channelisation code                        |   |
| - DL channelisation code                     |   |
| - Secondary scrambling code                  | 1   |
| - Spreading factor                           | Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set              |
| - Code number                                | SF-1(SF is reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set ) |
| - Scrambling code change                     | No change   |
| - TPC combination index                      | 0   |
| - SSDT Cell Identity                         | -a  |
| - Closed loop timing adjustment mode         | Not Present   |
| - Secondary CCPCH info                       | Not Present   |
| - Selection Indicator                        |   |
| - Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation |   |
| - Secondary CPICH info                       |   |
| - Secondary scrambling code                  |   |
| - channelisation code                        |   |
| - Secondary scrambling code                  |   |
| - SSDT Indicator                             |   |
| - Spreading factor                           |   |
| - Code number                                |   |
| - Pilot symbol existence                     |   |
| - TFCI existence                             |   |
| - Fixed or Flexible Position                 |   |
| - Timing offset                              |   |

|  |             |
|--|-------------|
| - TFCS                                     | Not Present |
| - FACH/PCH information                     | Not Present |
| - TFS                                      |             |
| - Dynamic Transport format information     |             |
| - Number of Transport blocks               |             |
| - RLC Size                                 |             |
| - Semi-static Transport Format information |             |
| - Transmission time interval               |             |
| - Type of channel coding                   |             |
| - Coding Rate                              |             |
| - Rate matching attribute                  |             |
| - CRC size                                 |             |
| - TFS                                      |             |
| - Dynamic Transport format information     |             |
| - Number of Transport blocks               |             |
| - RLC Size                                 |             |
| - Semi-static Transport Format information |             |
| - Transmission time interval               |             |
| - Type of channel coding                   |             |
| - Coding Rate                              |             |
| - Rate matching attribute                  |             |
| - CRC size                                 |             |
| - References to system information blocks  | Not Present |
| - Scheduling information                   |             |

Contents of RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE message: AM

| Information Element                 | Value/remark  |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Message Type                        |   |
| CN domain identity                  | Not checked   |
| <del>START Hyper frame number</del> | Not checked   |
| UE radio access capability          | <del>Reference to clause 6.10 Parameter Set</del> Not checked |
| UE system specific capability       | Not checked   |

Contents of SECURITY MODE COMMAND message: AM

| Information Element                                    | Value/remark   |
|--|--|
| Message Type   |  |
| Integrity check info                                   | <del>Not Present.</del>                                |
| - Message Authentication code                          | Calculated result in SS                                |
| - RRC Message sequence number                          | 0  |
| Security capability                                    |  |
| - Ciphering algorithm capability                       | 000000000000000010B (UEA0)                             |
| - Integrity protection algorithm capability            | 000000000000000010B (UIA1)                             |
| Ciphering mode info                                    |  |
| - Ciphering mode command                               | Start  |
| - Ciphering algorithm                                  | Standard UMTS Encryption Algorithm UEA1                |
| - Activation time for DPCH                             | <del>Not Present(256+CFN (CFN MOD 8 + 8))MOD 256</del> |
| - Radio bearer downlink ciphering activation time info |  |
| - Radio bearer activation time                         |  |
| - RB identity  | 2  |
| - RLC sequence number                                  | Set to the SN of the last frame sent by RB2            |
| Integrity protection mode info                         | Not Present  |
| CN domain identity                                     | CS domain  |

Contents of SECURITY MODE COMPLETE message: AM

| Information Element                                | Value/remark  |
|--|---|
| Message Type                                       |   |
| Integrity check info                               | <del>Not checked</del>  |
| - <u>Message Authentication code</u>               | <u>Set to calculated result in UE</u>                                 |
| - <u>RRC Message sequence number</u>               | <u>0</u>  |
| Uplink integrity protection activation info        | Not checked.  |
| Radio bearer uplink ciphering activation time info | SS must follow this IE to cipher on the each RB                       |
| - Radio bearer activation time                     |   |
| - RB identity                                      | 2   |
| - RLC sequence number                              | Checked to see if it's a valid SD from RLC entity associated with RB2 |
| - Radio bearer activation time                     |   |
| - RB identity                                      | 3   |
| - RLC sequence number                              | Checked to see if it's a valid SD from RLC entity associated with RB3 |

Contents of SIGNALLING CONNECTION RELEASE message: AM

| Information Element                      | Value/remark  |
|--|---|
| Message Type                             |   |
| Integrity check info                     | Not checked   |
| Signalling Flow related information list |   |
| - Flow Identifier requirement            | Set to "Flow Identifier" field in the INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message |

Contents of UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message: AM

| Information Element      | Value/remark   |
|--------------------------|--|
| Message Type             |  |
| Integrity check info     | Not checked  |
| Flow Identifier          | To be checked against requirement if specified                     |
| NAS message              | Set according to that indicated in specific message content clause |
| Measured results on RACH | Not checked  |